

AD-A190 222

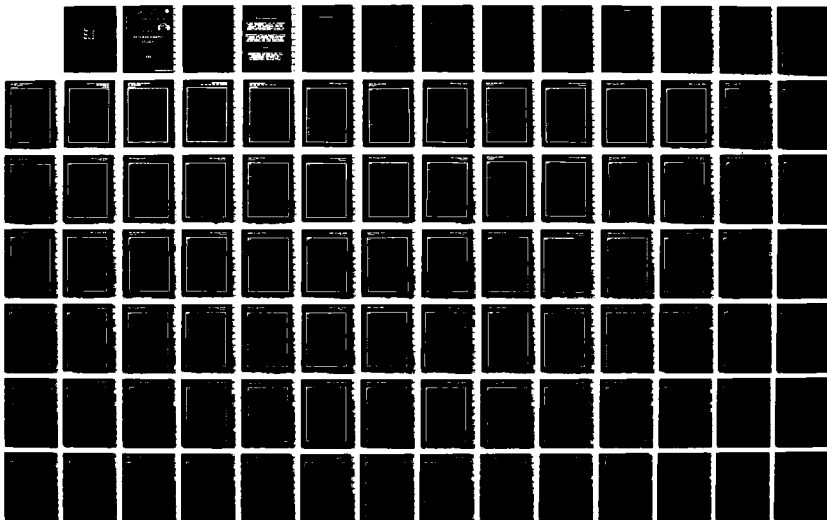
BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY(U) NAVAL EDUCATION
AND TRAINING PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CENTER PENSACOLA FL
JUL 87 NAVEDTRA-10052-AJ

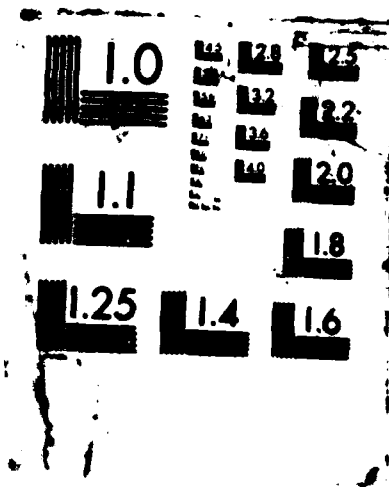
1/4

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 5/2

NL





Naval Education and
Training Command

NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ
July 1987
0502-LP-050-2660

Special
Publication

DTIC FILE COPY



1

AD-A190 222

THIS PUBLICATION BECOMES EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1988

DTIC
ELECTE
JAN 1 2 1988
S D

Bibliography
for

ADVANCEMENT STUDY

NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ

1988
Edition

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

97 10 9 00 5

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

**Stock Ordering No.
0502-LP-050-2660**

POST ON BULLETIN BOARD

THE NEW BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY, NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ, HAS BEEN RECEIVED. THIS PUBLICATION LISTS THE TRAINING MATERIALS NEEDED TO MEET THE NAVAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS.

PUBLICATIONS LISTED ARE REFERENCE SUPPORT FOR NAVAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED BY PERSONNEL STUDYING FOR ADVANCEMENT. ASK YOUR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER FOR MORE INFORMATION.

(NOTE)

ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR PETTY OFFICERS (ONE FOR EACH RATING) AND ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR APPRENTICESHIPS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE.



by Codes	
Dist	Avail. and/or Special
A-1	

INTRODUCTION

The *Bibliography for Advancement Study*, NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ, provides a list of training manuals and other publications in support of the Naval Standards (NAVSTDs) and Occupational Standards (OCCSTDs) prescribed in Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E.

The following paragraphs provide important information to help personnel use the Standards and this bibliography to study for advancement. A definition and explanation of Standards, with a description of Naval Standards and Occupational Standards is presented first; then the manner in which the Standards and this bibliography may be used to study for advancement is explained.

STANDARDS

STANDARDS are defined as the systematic listing of those minimum capabilities which the Navy expects and requires of individuals within each rate and rating. Standards are generally expressed in terms of task statements needed to accomplish those tasks, duties, and responsibilities. Within the Navy these standards are divided into two categories: NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs.

NAVAL STANDARDS

NAVAL STANDARDS generally express the non-rating specific *knowledge requirements* for enlisted personnel in paygrades E-2 through E-9; for example, all E-6 personnel must know how to prepare enlisted performance evaluations. Important facts concerning NAVSTDs are as follows:

1. NAVSTDs form the basis for implementing and supporting actions for recruit training, military requirements training, and advancement.

2. NAVSTDs are stated in the form of knowledge statements to assist enlisted personnel, commanding officers, and personnel managers in identifying the basic military requirements for enlisted personnel in paygrades E-2 through E-9.

3. NAVSTDs express requirements for knowledge and abilities which individuals must be proficient in even though their present duty assignment may not require the use of that knowledge or of those abilities. Enlisted personnel are required to demonstrate their attainment of knowledge described by a NAVSTD as part of the advancement process.

4. The more routine knowledge requirements described by a NAVSTD are at the lower paygrades. Those knowledge statements requiring additional experience or involving supervision are at progressively higher paygrades.

5. NAVSTDs include, at the appropriate paygrades, specific knowledge requirements in the areas of security and safety.

OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS are standards that express the Navy's *minimum requirements* for enlisted occupational skills established by manpower and personnel managers. They form the basis for implementing and supporting actions for personnel training, advancement, and distribution. Individual standards must be used in conjunction with the rating scope. Important facts concerning OCCSTDs are as follows:

1. OCCSTD skills required of rates and ratings are stated in the form of task statements to assist enlisted personnel, commanding officers, manpower managers, and personnel managers in identifying the basic occupational content of rates and ratings. Some OCCSTDs require successful completion of specific skills tests. Appendix E, Section I, of the *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and*

Occupational Standards, NAVPERS 18068E, contains the performance test instructions for ratings having OCCSTDs that require these tests.

2. OCCSTDs state what enlisted personnel must do in their rate or rating. The knowledge required to perform a task is inherent to the proper performance of the task.

3. OCCSTDs are also based on minimum essential tasks and general responsibility levels required of a majority of personnel in a rate. Although tasks that are part of a standard may not be performed by the majority of personnel in a rate at any given time, the standard is still applied to all members of a rate. The more routine tasks are at the lower paygrades. The more difficult tasks and tasks requiring additional experience or involving supervision are at progressively higher paygrades.

4. OCCSTDs do not limit the utilization of personnel or ratings as to performance of duty. Personnel of any rate or rating may be required by higher authority to perform any task or duty, depending on local circumstances.

5. OCCSTDs generally exclude the broad area of security. Specific security related OCCSTDs are included in those ratings requiring special emphasis on security.

6. OCCSTDs contain no specific reference to safety in the performance of required tasks. Observing safety precautions is inherent to the satisfactory performance of a task.

Naval Standards and Occupational Standards are described fully in Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY IN SUPPORT OF NAVAL STANDARDS AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

This BIBLIOGRAPHY provides a listing of reference publications that support the NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs. Bibliography in support of NAVSTDs is listed in the first section, which is titled "Military Requirements for All Ratings." This is followed by the bibliography, which supports the OCCSTDs for Apprenticeships AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, and SN and all Navy ratings.

For each rating, the BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY (RTMs, instructions, technical manuals, etc.) is listed in this book. The basic bibliography represents only the starting point of an individual's study for advancement. Basic

bibliography often contains *specific referrals* to other references for the purpose of expanding specific information. These specific referrals form the balance of the bibliography in support of the Occupational Standards for each rating.

STUDYING FOR ADVANCEMENT

The basic bibliography listed in this book supports NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs. Therefore, in studying for advancement, personnel should become familiar with NAVSTDs and OCCSTDs for their ratings up to and including the rate for which they are studying. The RTMs, instructions, and other publications listed in this bibliography and the specific referrals included in them are strongly recommended as study material for advancement.

The Naval and Occupational Standards are *cumulative*; that is, personnel are responsible for the Standards in their rate and for all lower rates. When studying for advancement, this means that personnel should become familiar with the Standards and bibliography for the next higher rate and those for all lower rates in their paths of advancement.

For example, a person studying for PO2 should study the Standards and supporting bibliography for PO2 and PO3. A person studying for PO1 should study the Standards and bibliography for PO1 *plus* those for PO2 and PO3, and so forth.

ORGANIZATION OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The references listed in this bibliography were effective at the time of printing. Because of frequent changes that occur to many of these publications, personnel should always study, and are never penalized on an Advancement in Rating exam for studying, a later edition of a text or change to any instruction listed. For easy reference, ratings are listed alphabetically in the "Contents" section. Each page of the bibliography section contains the applicable bibliographical entries.

The long titles of references are shown along with their publication number/letter designations. If no parts (i.e., chapter, article, paragraph, etc.) are shown, the entire publication applies. The lowest rate to which each publication applies is also shown.

Publications marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory. This means that personnel must demonstrate a grasp of the information contained in the RTM or publication indicated as part of the qualifications for advancement, unless exempted by competent authority in accordance with the Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C. See the "Mandatory Publications" section later in this "Introduction" for more details on how mandatory requirements may be met.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS USED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Certain abbreviations and acronyms are used throughout this bibliography. The following standard abbreviations are used:

Amend, Amends	(Amendment, Amendments)
App, Apps	(Appendix, Appendices)
Art, Arts	(Article, Articles)
Chap, Chaps	(Chapter, Chapters)
Ch, Chs	(Change, Changes)
Col, Cols	(Column, Columns)
Ed, Eds	(Edition, Editions)
Encl, Encls	(Enclosure, Enclosures)
Mod, Mods	(Module, Modules)
No, Nos	(Number, Numbers)
NRCC	(Nonresident Career Course)
OCC-ECC	(Officer-Enlisted Correspondence Course)
P, Pp	(Page, Pages)
Par, Pars	(Paragraph, Paragraphs)
Pt, Pts	(Part, Parts)
Pub, Pubs	(Publication, Publications)
Rev, Revs	(Revision, Revisions)
RTM	(Rate Training Manual)
Sec, Secs	(Section, Sections)
Ser	(Series)
Supp, Supps	(Supplement, Supplements)
Tbl, Tbls	(Table, Tables)
TM, TMs	(Technical Manual, Technical Manuals)
Top, Tops	(Topic, Topics)
Vol, Vols	(Volume, Volumes)

Certain publications are made up of a set of volumes, modules, and so forth. To identify these publications in the way they are often referred to in the fleet and to conserve space, we have used the following acronyms throughout this bibliography:

NEETS	Navy Electricity and Electronics Training Series (Listed in App I of this Bibliography)
EIMB	Electronics Installation and Maintenance Book
NSTM	Naval Ships' Technical Manual
NAMP	Naval Aviation Maintenance Program (OPNAVINST 4790.2 [Current Series])

MANDATORY PUBLICATIONS

Demonstration of one's knowledge of the information contained in some RTMs and other publications is *mandatory* for advancement, unless the person is specifically exempted. These mandatory publications are marked with asterisks (*) and appear for military requirements and all ratings in this bibliography. Mandatory requirements are listed for the lowest rate to which they apply.

CAUTION: Even though a candidate for advancement may have been exempted from completing mandatory requirements for his or her last advancement, he or she may still be responsible for demonstrating a knowledge of the information in the mandatory publication for the next higher rate, unless otherwise exempted.

For example, a CTM3 (who was automatically advanced after completing class "A" school) was not required to complete the RTM for *CTM 3 & 2* to be eligible for advancement to CTM3. However, in order to be eligible for CTM2, a candidate must meet the *CTM 3 & 2* RTM requirement, unless it is otherwise exempted. The Manual of Advancement cites cases in which exemptions from mandatory requirements may exist.

The Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C details methods in which mandatory RTM requirements may be met. Completion of these mandatory requirements may be accomplished by the following methods:

1. Pass the NRCC based on the RTM. (This is the most commonly used method.) See the following special notes concerning NRCCs and RTMs:

- a. Some mandatory publications are applicable to a single rate, others to two rates. Satisfactory completion of a *single-rate course*, based on either a single- or multiple-rate RTM, satisfies the RTM requirements for only one rate. For example: Completion of RTM/NRCC *QM3* satisfies the requirement only for QM3. For NRCCs that are written for two or more rates, completion satisfies the requirements for all rates listed. For example: Completion of RTM/NRCC *BM 3 & 2* satisfies the requirements for both BM3 and BM2.

- b. Personnel who have satisfied mandatory requirements by completing previous editions need not complete newer editions, unless directed to do so by competent authority.

2. Demonstrate knowledge of the material in the RTM by passing locally prepared and administered tests. (This is a prerogative of the commanding officer that is seldom used.)

3. If an RTM is not available in the supply system, the mandatory requirement for completion is waived until a revised edition is published. This bibliography or a BUPERSNOTE 1418 published for the respective examination cycle will indicate those courses waived.

4. Satisfactorily completing a course of instruction at a Class "A" service school satisfies the technical mandatory Rate Training Manual requirement for PO3. Some fleet and special schools are authorized to assign striker identification to graduates. These graduates are also considered to have met the technical mandatory RTM requirement for PO3. Certain "C-7" schools satisfy the mandatory E-5 and E-6 requirements for some ratings.

STUDY GUIDES

For newly established ratings and for those ratings in which considerable changes in Occupational Standards have occurred, study guides are prepared as an interim measure to list specific study references for the new Occupational Standards. Study guides are listed instead of RTMs and other publications in the bibliography for the rates affected until an appropriate bibliography has been established.

ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR PETTY OFFICERS (for each rating)

The *Advancement Handbook for Petty Officers* (one for each rating) is a convenient tool for personnel studying for advancement. It provides, in one easy-to-use handbook, information needed to prepare for advancement. Each handbook presents the Occupational and Naval Standards and bibliography in support of the Occupational and Naval Standards for the individual rating. The Occupational and Naval Standards are reprinted from Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E. The bibliography is reprinted from *Bibliography for Advancement Study*, NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ.

These handbooks are produced by the Naval Education and Training Program Management Support Activity. Distribution is NOT automatic; therefore, commands desiring to obtain these handbooks should refer to the ordering instructions at the end of this "Introduction" section.

ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOK FOR APPRENTICESHIPS

The *Advancement Handbook for Apprenticeships* provides (1) Naval Standards and supporting bibliography for paygrades E-2 and E-3 and (2) the Occupational Standards and supporting bibliography for Apprenticeships AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, and SN.

Naval and Occupational Standards are reprinted from Section I, *Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards*, NAVPERS 18068E. The bibliography is reprinted from *Bibliography for Advancement Study*, NAVEDTRA 10052-AJ.

The handbook will assist personnel in preparing for advancement by providing (1) general advancement information for Apprenticeships and (2) the Naval and Occupational Standards for Apprenticeships and their supporting bibliographies. This handbook is produced by the Naval Education and Training Program Management Support Activity. Distribution is NOT automatic; therefore, commands desiring to obtain copies of this handbook should see the note at the end of this section for ordering information.

SPECIAL NOTES TO EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OFFICERS

The *Advancement Handbooks* discussed in the last two sections provide each Navy enlisted person with information that is essential to his or her career advancement opportunity. An individual copy of the *Advancement Handbook for Petty Officers* should be ordered, by rating, for each individual preparing for petty officer. A copy of the *Advancement Handbook for Apprenticeships* should be ordered for each individual preparing for E-3. After you order and receive these handbooks (the address is shown below), you are responsible for ensuring that each person preparing for advancement gets his/her copy of the handbook.

**ADVANCEMENT HANDBOOKS ARE NOT
DISTRIBUTED AUTOMATICALLY**

**YOU MUST ORDER THEM IN JUNE OR JULY. THE NAVAL
EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SUPPORT
ACTIVITY SENDS AN ORDERING LETTER FOR THESE HANDBOOKS
IN JUNE OR JULY. THE ORDER BLANK SHOULD BE COMPLETED
AND RETURNED PRIOR TO 31 AUGUST TO THIS ADDRESS:**

COMMANDING OFFICER

**NAVAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM
MANAGEMENT SUPPORT ACTIVITY (Code 322)**

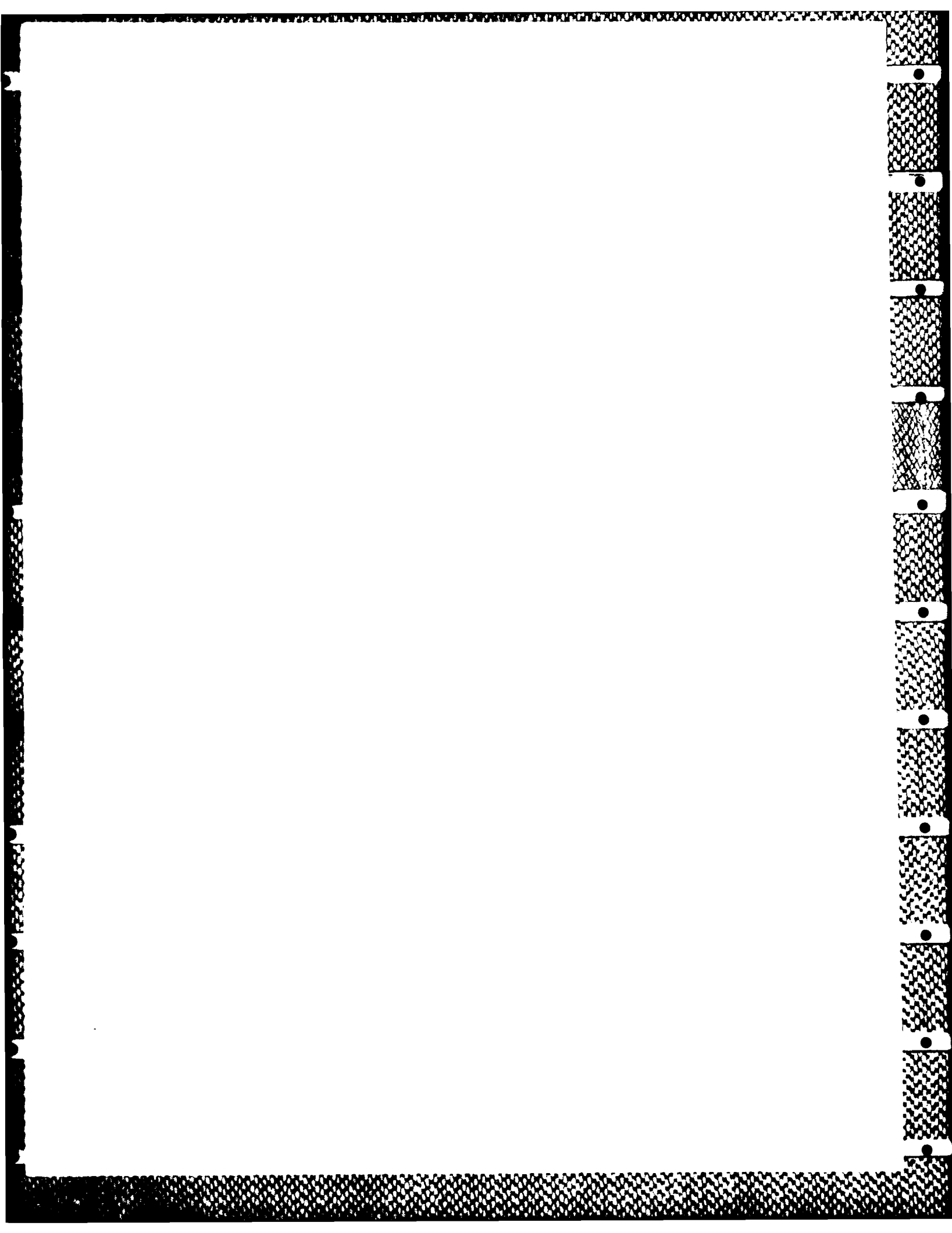
PENSACOLA, FLORIDA 32509-5000

CONTENTS

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>INTRODUCTION</u>		1
<u>MILITARY REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL RATINGS</u>		1
<u>APPRENTICESHIPS</u>		
Airman.	AN	5
Constructionman	CN	5
Dentalman	DN	5
Fireman	FN	5
Hospitalman	HN	6
Seaman.	SN	6
<u>RATINGS</u>		
Aerographer's Mate.	AG	25
Air Traffic Controller.	AC	15
Aircrew Survival Equipmentman	PR	248
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Operator (Acoustic).	AWA.	57
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Operator (Helicopter).	AWH.	60
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Operator (Non-Acoustic).	AWN.	63
Aviation Antisubmarine Warfare Technician	AX	66
Aviation Boatswain's Mate E	ABE.	7
Aviation Boatswain's Mate F	ABF.	9
Aviation Boatswain's Mate H	ABH.	12
Aviation Electrician's Mate	AE	22
Aviation Electronics Technician	AT	54
Aviation Fire Control Technician.	AQ	48
Aviation Machinist's Mate	AD	18
Aviation Maintenance Administrationman.	AZ	69
Aviation Ordnanceman.	AO	45
Aviation Storekeeper.	AK	31
Aviation Structural Mechanic E.	AME.	34
Aviation Structural Mechanic H.	AMH.	38
Aviation Structural Mechanic S.	AMS.	41
Aviation Support Equipment Technician E	ASE.	50
Aviation Support Equipment Technician M	ASM.	52
Boatswain's Mate.	BM	72
Boiler Technician	BT	75
Builder	BU	78
Construction Electrician.	CE	80
Construction Mechanic	CM	83
Cryptologic Technician A.	CTA.	85
Cryptologic Technician I.	CTI.	91
Cryptologic Technician M.	CTM.	95
Cryptologic Technician O.	CTO.	100
Cryptologic Technician R.	CTR.	105
Cryptologic Technician T.	CTT.	111
Damage Controlman	DC	116
Data Processing Technician.	DP	123
Data Systems Technician	DS	125
Dental Technician	DT	127
Disbursing Clerk.	DK	119
Electrician's Mate.	EM	134

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>RATINGS (Continued)</u>		
Electronics Technician.	ET	142
Electronics Warfare Technician.	EW	144
Engineering Aid	EA	131
Engineer	EN	137
Equipment Operator.	EO	140
Fire Control Technician B	FTB.	151
Fire Control Technician G	FTG.	155
Fire Controlman	FC.	148
Gas Turbine Technician E.	GSE.	165
Gas Turbine Technician M.	GSM.	169
Gunner's Mate G	GNG.	159
Gunner's Mate M	GMM.	162
Hospital Corpsman	HM	174
Hull Maintenance Technician	HT	178
Illustrator Draftsman	DM	121
Instrumentman	IM	185
Intelligence Specialist	IS	187
Interior Communications Electrician	IC	181
Journalist.	JO	191
Legalman.	LM	195
Lithographer.	LI	193
Machinery Repairman	MR	211
Machinist's Mate.	MM	202
Master-at-Arms.	MA	198
Mess Management Specialist.	MS	213
Minesman	MM	206
Missile Technician.	MT	215
Molder.	ML	200
Musician.	MU	219
Navy Counselor.	NC	222
Ocean Systems Technician (Analyst).	OTA.	231
Ocean Systems Technician (Maintainer)	OTM.	234
Operations Specialist	OS	226
Opticalman.	OM	224
Patternmaker.	PM	244
Personnelman.	PN	245
Photographer's Mate	PH	241
Postal Clerk.	PC	239
Quartermaster	QM	252
Radioman.	RM	254
Religious Program Specialist.	RP	258
Ship's Serviceman	SH	261
Signalman	SM	266
Sonar Technician (Submarine).	STS.	273
Sonar Technician (Surface).	STG.	269
Steelworker	SW	277
Storekeeper	SK	263
Torpedoman's Mate (Surface/Submarine Operator).	TMO.	280
Torpedoman's Mate Technician.	TMT.	284
Utilitiesman.	UT	287
Weapons Technician.	WT	290
Yeoman.	YN	294

APPENDIX I--Navy Electricity and Electronics Training Series (NEETS). AI



MILITARY REQUIREMENTS For All Ratings

E-2

Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F

Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046

-- Chap 2

E-3

(E-2 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F

E-4

(E-2 AND E-3 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Military Requirements for PO3, NAVEDTRA 10044

Military Requirements for PO2, NAVEDTRA 10045

-- Chap 3

U.S. Navy Chemical, Biological, and Radiological
Defense Handbook for Training,

NAVSEA S-5080-AA-HBK-010

-- Chap 9

Surface Ship Damage Control, NWP 62-1 (Rev A)

-- Chap 2

Naval Ships' Technical Manual, Chap 631,

Preservation of Ships In-Service (Surface

Preparation and Painting), NAVSEA S9086-VD-STM-000

-- Paras 631-3.60 and 631-7.92

E-5

(E-2, E-3, AND E-4 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Military Requirements for PO2, NAVEDTRA 10045

Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046

-- Chap 2

Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047

-- Chaps 2 and 7

U.S. Navy Equal Opportunity Manual,

OPNAVINST 5354.1B

-- Chap 3

MILITARY REQUIREMENTS

For All Ratings

(Continued)

E-5

(Continued)

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
-- Chap 20

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 2, 3, and 4

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B
-- Chap 3

E-6

(E-2, E-3, E-4, AND E-5 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

- * Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046

Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual,
SECNAVINST 5060.22
-- Chaps 8 and 9

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B
-- Chap 4 and 6

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chap 1

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
-- Chaps 15, 17, 18, and 19

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A
-- Chap 14

E-7

(E-2, E-3, E-4, E-5, AND E-6 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

- * Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047

U.S. Navy Uniform Regulations, NAVPERS 15665F
-- Chaps 5 and 6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

MILITARY REQUIREMENTS

For All Ratings

(Continued)

B-7

(Continued)

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Military Requirements for SCPO and MCPs,
NAVEDTRA 10048

-- Chaps 1, 3, and 6

Manual for Courts-Martial, United States 1984

-- Chaps 3, 4, and 5

Master-at-Arms 2, 16C, Volume 1, NAVEDTRA 10255

-- Chap 2

Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-F

-- Chap 12

Personnelman 162, NAVEDTRA 10254-D

-- Chap 5

Advancement Handbook for Petty Officers, 1988

Shipboard Training, OPNAVINST 1500.12A

Navy Counselors Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10218

-- Chap 6

Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G

-- Chaps 5, 6, 9, 11, and 12

Personnelman 16C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G

-- Chaps 6 and 8

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,

OPNAVINST 5510.1G

-- Chaps 1, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 17, 20, 21,
23, and 24

Casualty Assistance Calls Program,

NAVHILPERSCOMINST 1770.1

Integrity and Efficiency Instructional Package,

NAVEDTRA 46301

-- Chaps 1, 2, and 3

MILITARY REQUIREMENTS

For All Ratings

(Continued)

E-8

E-2, E-3, E-4, E-5, E-6, AND E-7 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Military Requirements for SCPO and MCPO, NAVEDTRA 10048

Physical Readiness Program, OPNAVINST 6110.1C

E-9

E-2, E-3, E-4, E-5, E-6, E-7, AND E-8 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Procedures for Maintaining the Navy Back-up File and Preparation of Point Papers, OPNAVINST 5200.6G

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B
-- Chaps 1 and 10

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C
-- Chap 6

See TYCOM and local staff directives for guidance on preparing staff studies

APPRENTICESHIPS AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, AND SN

AN
* Airman, NAVEDTRA 10307-P¹

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

CN
Constructionman, NAVEDTRA 10630-P

-- Chaps 2, 4, and 5

SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C

-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, and 15

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

-- Chaps 1 and 2

DN
Dental Assistant, Basic, NAVEDTRA 10677-A1²

-- Chaps 2 through 17

Hospitalman 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B -- Chap 3

Mercury Hygiene, BUMEDINST 6260.19A

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVVED P-117 -- Chap 6

Organization Manual for Geographic Naval Medical
Commands, Naval Hospitals, Naval Medical Clinics,
and Naval Dental Clinics, NAVMEDCOMINST 5450.1

FN
* Fireman, NAVEDTRA 10520-G¹

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A

-- Chaps 2, 6, 7, 9, 13, and 14

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-P

-- Chaps 1, 3, and 7

¹Completion is waived for successful graduates of the
Apprenticeship Training Program (ATP).

²To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10677-B when issued.

APPRENTICESHIPS AN, CN, DN, FN, HN, AND SN (Continued)

FN (Continued)

Naval Ships' Technical Manual, Chap 510, Ventilating,
Heating, Cooling, and Air Conditioning Systems
for Surface Ships, NAVSEA S9086-RQ-STM-000

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

HN

Organization Manual for Geographic Naval Medical
Commands, Naval Hospitals, Naval Medical Clinics,
and Naval Dental Clinics, NAVMEDCOMINST 5450.1

Hospitalman 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B -- Chaps 3 and 4

Nursing Procedures, NAVMED P-5066-A
-- Chaps 2 through 6

SN

* Seaman, NAVEDTRA 10120-J1

Lookout Training Handbook, NAVEDTRA 389-01-00-83

¹Completion is waived for successful graduates of the
Apprenticeship Training Program (ATP).

ABE3 through ABCM

ABE3

- * ABE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10302-D1

Operation Instructions Catapults Type C Mark 7/11,
NAVAIR 51-15-AAA-1
-- Chaps 3 through 5

Operation, Maintenance and Overhaul Jet Blast
Deflector Mk 7 Mod 0, NAVAIR 51-70-3
-- Chap 3

NATOPS, U.S. Navy Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue
Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-14
-- Sec 7

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020
-- Sec 39

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003
-- Sec I

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 4, 5, and 9

ABE2

(ABE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Catapult Maintenance and Overhaul Manual, Type C,
Mk 13 Mod 1, NAVAIR 51-15-ABD-2
-- Chap 2

Bridle Arrestor TM, NAVAIR 51-5-27
-- Chap 1

ABE1

(ABE3 AND ABE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * ABE 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10305-D

ABEC

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR RATE

ABCS

(COMBINED ABE, ABF, AND ABH BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

ABE3 through ABCM

(Continued)

ABCS

(Continued)

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,
Lubricants and Related Products,
MIL-HDBK-200F
-- Chaps 3 through 11

Maintenance Manual Petroleum Fuel Facilities,
NAVFAC MO-230
-- Chaps 1 through 5

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chaps 1 through 8

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

The Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Educational Services Officer Training Course,
NAVEDTRA 10460

ABCM

(ABCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,
(The Process of Management,
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

ABF3 through ABCM

ABF3

* ABF 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10301-E

ABF 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10304-C

-- Chaps 2 through 6, 8, and 9

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A

-- Chaps 1 and 2

NATOPS, U.S. Navy Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue
Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-14

-- Chaps 4 through 9

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN₇STM-020

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

NSTM, Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use and
Testing, NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,
Lubricants and Related Products,
MIL-HDBK-200F

-- Chap 9

Aircraft Refueling for Shore Activities, NAVAIR
06-5-502

-- Secs 3 and 6 through 11

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 9

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

- Chaps 1 through 4

ABF3 through ABCM

(Continued)

ABF3 (Continued)

Maintenance Manual Petroleum Fuel Facilities,
NAVFAC MO-230

JP-5 Jet Fuel Centrifugal Purifiers,
S9542-AB-MMO-010

Shipboard Aviation JP-5 Fuel Systems (Surface
Ships), S9542-AA-MMO-010

ABF2 (ABF3 BIBLIOGRAPHY)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR ABF2

ABF1 (ABF3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* ABF 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10304-C

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,
Lubricants and Related Products,
MIL-HDBK-200F
-- Chaps 4, 5, and 11

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 6 through 8

ABFC (ABF3 AND ABF1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,
Lubricants and Related Products,
MIL-HDBK-200F
-- Chaps 3, 6, 7, and 10

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 12 and 13

ABCS (COMBINED ABE, ABF, AND ABH BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

ABF3 through ABCM

(Continued)

ABCS (Continued)

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,
Lubricants and Related Products,
MIL-HDBK-200F
-- Chaps 3 through 11

Maintenance Manual Petroleum Fuel Facilities,
NAVFAC MO-230
-- Chaps 1 through 5

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chaps 1 through 8

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

The Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Educational Services Officer Training Course,
NAVEDTRA 10460

ABCM (ABCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,
(The Process of Management,
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

ABH3 through ABCM

ABH3

* ABH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10300-D¹

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

ABH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10303-C
-- Chap 5

Handbook Operation Maintenance and Overhaul
Instruction with Illustrated Parts
Breakdown, Field Emergency Arresting
Gear E-5, E-5 Mod 1, E-5 Mod 2, and
E-5 Mod 3 (Chain Gear), NAVAIR 51-5-28

Operation, Maintenance, IPB and Overhaul E-28 Shore
Base Emergency Gear, NAVAIR 51-5-31
-- Pts A and B

Air Department Standard Operating Procedures (SOP),
COMNAVAIRLANT/AIRPACINST 3100.4

NATOPS, CV Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-105

NATOPS, LHA/LPH Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-106

NATOPS, U.S. Navy A/C Crash and Salvage Operations
Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-19

A/C Handling and Securing Equipment, NAVAIR 17-1-537

NATOPS, U.S. Navy Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue
Manual, NAVAIR 00-80R-14

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572
-- Chaps 2, 4, 5, and 6

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

¹To be replaced by ABH3, NAVEDTRA 10335, when issued.

ABH3 through ABCM

(Continued)

ABH3 (Continued)

Visual Landing Aids General Service Bulletin No. 8,
Rev H, NAVAIRENGCEN 91131

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 9

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

ABH2 (ABH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR ABH2

ABH1 (ABH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* ABH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10303-C

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 6 through 8

ABHC (ABH3 AND ABH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR ABHC

ABCS (COMBINED ABE, ABF, AND ABH BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Military Standardization Handbook, Quality
Surveillance Handbook for Fuels,
Lubricants and Related Products,
MIL-HDBK-200F
-- Chaps 3 through 11

Maintenance Manual Petroleum Fuel Facilities,
NAVFAC MO-230
-- Chaps 1 through 5

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

ABH3 through ABCM

(Continued)

ABCS (Continued)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chaps 1 through 8

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

The Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Educational Services Officer Training Course,
NAVEDTRA 10460

ABCM (ABCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,
(The Process of Management,
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

AC3 through ACCM

AC3

* AC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10367-G

Air Traffic Control Handbook, FAA 7110.65D

-- Chaps 2 through 7 and 9

NATOPS, CV Manual, NAVAIR 00-80T-105

-- Secs 2 through 5 and Glossary

DOD Flight Information Publication (FLIP), General Planning

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,
OPNAVINST 3721.1K

-- Chaps 2, 3, and 5 through 9

Flight Services Handbook, FAA 7110.10H

-- Chap 4

Airman's Information Manual; Basic Flight Information
and ATC Procedures, AIM, Basic

-- Chap 4

Flight Information Handbook, FIH

Surface Observations, FMH-1B, NAVAIR 50-1D-1

-- Chaps 2, 6, and 10

NATOPS, General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7L

-- Chaps 3 and 4

FLIP Enroute Chart

IFR/VFR Enroute Supplement

Naval Notice to Airmen, OPNAVINST 3721.20

AC2

(AC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Air Traffic Control Handbook, FAA 7110.65D

-- Chap 8

DMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

-- Pt 1, Vol 1, Secs 1 through 4

AC3 through ACCM

(Continued)

AC2 (Continued)

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,
OPNAVINST 3721.1K
-- Chap 4

AC1 (AC3 AND AC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AC 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10368-F2

NATOPS, General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7L
-- Chap 1

U.S. Standard Flight Inspection Manual,
NAVAIR 16-1-520
-- Chaps 100 and 200

Certification and Rating Procedures, FAA 7220.1A

ACC (AC3, AC2, AND AC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Facility Operation and Administration, FAA 7210.3H
-- Chaps 2 through 5

U.S. Standard for Terminal Instrument Procedures,
OPNAVINST 3722.16C
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 10

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047
-- Chaps 4 and 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,
OPNAVINST 3721.1K
-- Apps A through C

ACCS (AC3, AC2, AC1, AND ACC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

AC3 through ACCM (Continued)

ACCS (Continued)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

-- Chaps 1, 3 through 5, 7, and 8

Airspace Procedures Manual, OPNAVINST 3770.2G

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

-- Chap 4

Environmental Protection Planning in the Noise
Environment, NAVFAC P-970

-- Chap 5

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,
OPNAVINST 3721.1K

-- Apps D through F

Design Manual - Communications, Navigational Aids,
and Airfield Lighting, NAVFAC DM-23

Educational Services Officer Training Course,
NAVEDTRA 10460

ACCM (AC3, AC2, AC1, ACC, AND ACCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Air Traffic Control Facilities Manual,
OPNAVINST 3721.1K

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

-- Chap 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-F

AD3 through AFPM

- AD3, NAVEDTRA 10322¹

- AMR 362, NAVEDTRA 10342-1²

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 1, 4 through 6, and 8 through 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 3, 5, 7 through 11, and 13 through 16

U. S. Navy Support Equipment,

NAVAIR 00-80T-96, APR81

-- Chap 1, Sec 3; Chap 2, Chap 3, Secs 2 and 3

-- Chaps 4 through 6, and APP B

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B³

Aircraft Fuel Cells and Internal/External Tanks,

NAVAIR 01-1A-35, DEC80

-- Secs 3, 5, and 15

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

-- Chaps 4, 6, 8, 10, and 13

Preservation of Aircraft Engines, NAVAIR 15-02-500,

NOV83

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500,

FEB83, -- Secs 2, and 4 through 7

Joint Oil Analysis Program Laboratory Manual,

NAVAIR 17-15-50, MAR78, -- Chap 3

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,

NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC 84

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion

Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80 -- Secs 2 through 5

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

-- Chaps 4 through 7

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,

NAVAIR 11-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86 -- Chap 7

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10322-A, when issued.

² To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

³ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

AD3 through AFCM (Continued)

AD2

(AD3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AD2, NAVEDTRA 10323-A

Aircraft Fuel Cells and Internal/External Tanks,
NAVAIR 01-1A-35, DEC80

-- Secs 1, 2, 4, and 6 through 14

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

-- Secs 7 and 8

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 3

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 17

AD1

(AD3 AND AD2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AD 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10324-A

- * AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 12 and 17

ADC

(AD3, AD2, AND AD1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 6 through 8

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 2 and 6

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

-- Secs 1 and 6

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AD3 through AFCM

(Continued)

ADC (Continued)

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500,
FEB83,
-- Secs 1, 3, and 8

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67, 1973

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,
OPNAV 41P3A

ADCS (AD3, AD2, AD1 AND ADC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 6 and 10

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2 through 5

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR 11-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86
-- Chap 1

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
-- Chaps 4 and 14

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 3 and 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

AFCM (COMBINED AMCS AND AD BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 2

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 1

AD3 through AFCM

(Continued)

AFCM

(Continued)

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, and 6 through 17

Standard Organization and Regulation of the

U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Chap 1

AE3 through AVCM

AE3

* AE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10348-E¹

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1²

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2 through 6, and 8 through 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 3, 5, 7 through 11, and 13 through 17

Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505

NEETS, See App I
-- Mods 1 through 8, 13 through 16, 19, and 20

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 2 through 4, and 27

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

AE2

(AE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 5 through 8

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
-- Chaps 1 through 7, and 9

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10348-F and NRCC NAVEDTRA 30348,
when issued.

² To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2 and NRCC NAVEDTRA
80342-B, when issued.

AE3 through AVCM (Continued)

AE2 (Continued)

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC 84

AE1 (AE3 AND AE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AE 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10349-E

Avionics Technician (AQ/AT/AX) 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, and 9

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 10, 12, 15, and 21

* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Volumes I, II, and III

AEC (AE3, AE2, AND AE1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

AECS (AE3, AE2, AE1, AND AEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol V, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR 11-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A and NAVEDTRA 80343-3,
when issued.

AE3 through AVCM

(Continued)

AECS

(Continued)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System, NAVAIRINST
5215.8C,

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

AVCM

(COMBINED AE, AQ, AT, AND AX BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Chapter 4

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

AG3 through AGCM

AG3

* AG 3, NAVEDTRA 10369

Surface Observations, FMH-1B, NAVAIR 50-1D-1
-- Chaps 1 through 10

Manual for Ship's Surface Weather Observations,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3144.1C

Fleet Oceanographic and Acoustic Reference Manual,
RP-33
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, A-1, and D-1

Pilot Weather Reports (PIREPS), NAVOCEANCOMINST
3142.1

Technical Manual for AN/SSQ-56A and SSQ-60, NAVSHIPS
0967-305-6010

Technical Manual for AN/SSQ-61, NAVSHIPS
0967-333-6010

Operation and Maintenance Manual for Mark IX Digital
XBT/SXBT System R-1197/B

Reporting Nuclear Detonations, Biological and
Chemical Attacks, and Predicting and
Warning of Associated Hazards and Hazard
Areas; ATP-45
-- Chaps 1 (Sec 3), 3, 5, 7, and 9
-- Annex B

Use of the Skew T, Log P Diagram in Analysis and
Forecasting, NAVAIR 50-1P-5

Air Weather Service Publication 105-52, Vols I, II,
and III; AWSP 105-52

Automated Product Request User's Manual,
PLENUMOCEANCENINST 3140.3

U.S. Navy Oceanographic and Meteorological Support
System Manual, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.1H
-- Chaps 2 through 4
-- Apps IV and V

International Meteorological Codes, NAVAIR 50-1P-11

AG3 through AGCM

(Continued)

AG3 (Continued)

Standard Subject Identification Code Manual,
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Meteorological and Oceanographic Publications,
Charts, and Forms, Requirements and
Distribution; NAVOCEANCOMINST 5605.2E

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

AG2 (AG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10363-E2

AG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10362-B1
-- Chaps 6, 7, and 13

Tropical Streamline Analysis, NAVEDTRA 40530

Forecasting for the Mid-Latitudes, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA
40501
-- Units 1 through 12

Forecasting for the Mid-Latitudes, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA
40502
-- Units 13 through 23

Operational Oceanography Module I, NAVEDTRA 40850

Fleet Oceanographic and Acoustic Reference Manual,
RP-33
-- Chaps 3, 4, 8, 9, and 11

Numerical Environmental Products Manual, Vols I¹,
II, and III¹, FLENUMOCEANCENINST 3145.2

Reporting Nuclear Detonations, Biological and
Chemical Attacks, and Predicting and
Warning of Associated Hazards and Hazard
Areas; ATP-45
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, and 13
-- Annexes A, B, and C
-- Glossary

AG3 through AGCM (Continued)

AG2

(Continued)

Atmospheric Refraction, NAVEDTRA 40190-A

Preparation of Astronomical and Tidal Data,
NAVEDTRA 40390-A

Joint Surf Manual, COMNAVSURFPAC/COMNAVSURFLANTINST
3840.1

Weather Radar Manual, NAVAIR 50-1P-2-1

Naval Oceanography Command Barometer Calibration
Program, NAVOCEANCOMINST 13950.3

U.S. Navy Oceanographic and Meteorological Support
System Manual, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.1H
-- Chap 5

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,
SECNAVINST 5212.5(C)

Local Area and Area of Responsibility Forecaster's
Handbooks; Requirements for;
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.2

Department of Defense Mapping, Charting and Geodesy
Libraries and Related Services,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5070.1

Military Requirements for Petty Officer Third Class,
NAVEDTRA 10044
-- Chap 8

Meteorological Equipment for Navy Meteorological
Units, NAVAIR 00-35QL-22

DMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products
-- Pt 1, Vol 2

AG1

(AG3 AND AG2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10362-B1

Procedures for Providing Weather Data and Forecasts
for Flight Weather Briefings, and
Preparations of DD Form 175-1 and the U.S.
Navy Flight Forecast Folder;
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.14B

AG3 through AGCM

(Continued)

AG1 (Continued)

NATOPS, General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7L

Forecasting for the Mid-Latitudes, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA
40503

-- Units 25 through 33

Standardized Route Weather Forecast (WEAX) Format,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.8C

Terminal Aerodrome Forecast (TAF) Code,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3143.1D

Warnings and Conditions of Readiness Concerning
Hazardous or Destructive Weather
Phenomena, OPNAVINST 3140.24C

The Weather Briefer's Handbook, AWSP 105-58

Sound-focus Forecasting, NAVEDTRA 40160

Fleet Oceanographic and Acoustic Reference Manual,
RP-33

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Management Reporting, Provisions for;
NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.16A

Enlisted Performance Evaluation, NAVHILPERSCOMINST
1616.1

AGC (AG3, AG2, AND AG1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Surface and Upper Air Observation Programs of the
Naval Oceanography Command (Shore
Stations); Maintenance of; NAVOCEANCOMINST
5220.1B

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health Program,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5100.1C

AG3 through AGCM (Continued)

AGC (Continued)

U.S. Navy Safety Precautions Manual, OPNAV 34P1
Safety Precautions for Shore Activities, NAVMAT
P5100

AGCS (AG3, AG2, AG1, AND AGC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Geophysics Fleet Mission Program Library,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5232.1C

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Manpower Policies and Procedures for Naval
Oceanography Command, NAVOCEANCOMINST
1000.17B

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

General Military Training Program, OPNAVINST 1500.22

NAVOCEANCOM Training Program, Policies,
Responsibilities and Procedures,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 1500.2C

Qualification Requirements for Certain
Meteorological and Oceanographic
Functions, NAVOCEANCOMINST 3140.5C

AGCM (AG3, AG2, AG1, AGC, AND AGCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Guide to Standard Weather Summaries and Climatic
Services, NAVAIR 50-1C-534

Organization, Missions and Functions of the Naval
Oceanography Command, NAVOCEANCOMINST
5490.9

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

AG3 through AGCM

(Continued)

AGCM (Continued)

Naval Oceanography Command Inspection Program,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 5040.1G

COMNAVOCEANCOM Programming Manual, NAVOCEANCOMINST
7000.4

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chap 8

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11
-- Chap 22 and Annex E

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Committing Navy Funds or Other Sources,
NAVOCEANCOMINST 7000.1A

Budget Estimates, Submission of; NAVOCEANCOMINST
7110.1E

AK3 through AKCM

AK3

* AK 3, NAVEDTRA 10393-1

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System,
Aviation (207) Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-519

MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP, NAVSUP P-437 -- Chaps 3 and 6 and
Apps 1 through 17

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chaps 2 through 5 and 7

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chap 6

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chap 14

Navy Supply Acquisition Regulation Supplement
(SUPARS), NAVSUP P-560, Subpart 13

Storage and Materials Handling, Vol I,
DOD 4145.19-R-1

Storage and Materials Handling, Vol II,
NAVSUP P-284 -- Chap 6

Records Disposition Manual, SECNAVINST P5212.5C

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC),
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

AK2

(AK3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AK 2, NAVEDTRA 10394-1

Financial Management of Resources Operating
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

Packaging of Material Preservation, Vol I,
NAVSUP P-502

AK3 through AKCM

(Continued)

AK2 (Continued)

Packaging of Material Preservation, Vol II,
NAVSUP P-503

Preparation of Freight for Air Shipment, Vol III,
NAVSUP P-504

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 13 and 16

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
--Chaps 1 and 6

AK1 (AK3 AND AK2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10399-E

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing
System-207 Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-522

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing
System-207 Financial Management Procedures,
NAVSUP P-540

AKC (AK3, AK2, AND AK1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

Materials Handling Equipment Maintenance Manual,
NAVSUP P-538

Warehouse Modernization and Layout Planning
Guide, NAVSUP P-529

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chap 9

AK3 through AKCM (Continued)

AKCS (AK3, AK2, AK1, AND AKC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Replenishment at Sea, NWP-14

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol 1,
NAVSO P-6034

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Military Standard Transportation and Movement
Procedures (MILSTAMP), DOD 4500.32-R, Vol I

Military Standard Transportation and Manpower
Procedures - Transportation Account Codes
(MILSTAMP-TAC), DOD 4500.32-R, Vol II

AKCM (AK3, AK2, AK1, AKC AND AKCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol I

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

AME3 through AFCM

AME3

AME 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10309-D

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹ -- Chap 5

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4 through 6, and 9 through 11

Aviators Breathing Oxygen (ABO) Surveillance
Program,
A6-332AO-GYD-000

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated Devices for
Aircraft and Associated Equipment,
NAVAIR 11-100-1.1
-- Safety Summary and Chap 1

Aircrew Escape Propulsion System,
NAVAIR 11-85-1
-- Safety Summary and Chap 1

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500,
FEB83,

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore
Establishment,
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86 -- Chap 7

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1²

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

² To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

AME3 through AFCM (Continued)

AME2 (AME3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AME 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10309-D

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540

Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated Devices for
Aircraft and Associated Equipment,
NAVAIR 11-100-1.1

Aircrew Escape Propulsion System,
NAVAIR 11-85-1

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual
Program, NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC 84

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 12

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

AME1 (AME3 AND AME2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

- * AME 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10312-D

Nonnuclear Ordnance/Explosives Handling
Qualification and Certification Program,
OPNAVINST 8023.2B

Preservation of Aircraft Engines, NAVAIR
15-02-500, NOV83,

Individual Component Repair List,
NAVAIRINST 4790.18

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AME3 through AFCM

(Continued)

AMEC

(AME3, AME2, AND AME1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 7 and 8

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 8, 10, 11, 14, and 16

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Aircraft Accident Investigation,
NA 00-80T-67, 1973
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7 (Current Series)

AMCS

(COMBINED AME, AMH, and AMS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 9, 12, 13, and 17

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 6 and 10

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 3 and 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Engineering and Technical Services; Criteria
Utilization and Procurement of NAVAIRINST
4350.2B

AME3 through AFCM (Continued)

AFCM

(COMBINED AD, AMH, AMS, AND AME BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,
OPNAV 41P3A

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 5, 7, 8, and 9

AMH3 through AFCM

AMH3

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹

* AMH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10310-C

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 and 8

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4 through 6, and 8 through 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, and 16

U. S. Navy Support Equipment, NAVAIR 00-80T-96,
APR81

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Aviation Hydraulics Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-17, APR78

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

Aviation Hose and Tube Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-20,
JUL83

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1²

Hydraulic Fluid Contamination Analysis Kit Manual,
NAVAIR 17-15E-52
-- Sec 2

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR 11-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86
-- Chaps 4, 5, and 7

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC 84

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

² To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

AMH3 through AFCM (Continued)

AMH2 (AMH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 12

USN Aircraft Weight and Balance Control, NAVAIR
01-1B-50, APR83

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 5, 9, 12, 13, 15, and 17

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500,
FEB83,

AMH1 (AMH3 AND AMH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AMR l&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 7

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 4, and 6

* AMH l&C, NAVEDTRA 10313-D

General Manual for Structural Repair, NAVAIR 01-1A-1,
JUN83
-- Secs 2 and 3

Hydraulic Fluid Contamination Analysis Kit Manual,
NAVAIR 17-15E-52
-- Secs 1, 3, and 4

AMHC (AMH3, AMH2, AND AMH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Inspection and Reporting of Jammed Flight Controls
and Other Flight Control Malfunctions,
NAVAIR INSTRUCTION 13400.2

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AMH3 through AFCM

(Continued)

AMHC (Continued)

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86
-- Chaps 1 through 3, 6, and 8 through 13

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67, 1973

AMCS

(COMBINED AMH, AME, AND AMS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2 through 6

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 3, 5, 8 through 12, 14, 16, 17,
and 19

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 6 and 10

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Engineering and Technical Services; Criteria
Utilization and Procurement of, NAVAIRINST
4350.2B

AFCM

(COMBINED AD, AMH, AMS, AND AME BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,
OPNAV 41P3A

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

AMS3 through AFCM

AMS3

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4 through 6, 9 through 11, and
Apps D through I, L, and N through R

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16, and
Apps D through I, and L through R

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹

* AMS 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10308-E

Aircraft Tires and Tubes, NAVAIR 04-10-506
-- Secs 3 and 4

Aircraft Wheel, NAVAIR 04-10-1, SEP84
-- Secs 2 and 3

Nondestructive Inspection Methods,
NAVAIR 01-1A-16, Jun84 -- Chap 6

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1²

Aviation Hose and Tube Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-20,
JUL 83 -- Chaps 2 and 3

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Preservation of Naval Aircraft, NAVAIR 15-01-500

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR 01-NAOSH-SAF-000/F-5100-1 -- Chap 7

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 4, 13, and 14

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84 -- WP 00600

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

²To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

AMS3 through AFCM

(Continued)

AMS2 (AMS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Aerospace Metals--General Data and Usage
Factors, NAVAIR 01-1A-9, Nov67 -- Chap 8

General Manual for Structural Repair, NAVAIR 01-1A-1
-- Chaps 2, 3, and 6

Structural Hardware, NAVAIR 01-1A-8, SEP80 -- Chap 1

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 8 and 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 9, 12, 13, 15, and 17

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 11 and 12

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

AMS1 (AMS3 AND AMS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AMS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10311-C2

Aerospace Metals--General Data and Usage
Factors, NAVAIR 01-1A-9, Nov67
-- Chaps 2 through 7

- * AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 3

Structural Hardware, NAVAIR 01-1A-8, SEP80
-- Secs 2 through 19

USN Aircraft Weight and Balance Control, NAVAIR
01-1B-50, APR83

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AMS3 through AFCM (Continued)

AMS1 (Continued)

Aviation Hydraulics Manual, NAVAIR 01-1A-17, APR78
-- Chaps 4 through 15

U. S. Navy Support Equipment, NAVAIR 00-80T-96, APR81

Nondestructive Inspection Methods,
NAVAIR 01-1A-16, Jun84 -- Chaps 1 through 5

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 3

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 5 through 10

AMSC (AMS3, AMS2, AND AMS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preservation of Aircraft Engines, NAVAIR 15-02-500

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR 11-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1
-- Chaps 1 through 6, and 8 through 13

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

AMCS (COMBINED AMH, AME, AND AMS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 6 and 10

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
(Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

AMS3 through AFCM

(Continued)

AMCS (Continued)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Engineering and Technical Services; Criteria
Utilization and Procurement of,
NAVAIRINST 4350.2 (Current Series)

AFCM (COMBINED AMCS AND AD BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Table of Advanced Base Functional Components,
OPNAV 41P3A

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

AO3 through AOCCM

AO3

* AO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10345-E

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4, FEB72
-- Chaps 2, 3, 4, and 7

Approved Handling Equipment for Weapons and
Explosives, NAVSEA OP 2173, JUN71

NATOPS CV Manual, NAVAIR 60-30T-105, AUG79

Nonnuclear Ordnance/Explosives Handling
Qualification and Certification Program,
OPNAVINST 8023.2B

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore/Advanced Bases,
NAVSEA OP 5, OCT74 -- Vol II, Chap 9

Navy Transportation Safety Handbook for Hazardous
Materials, NAVSEA OP 2165, JAN83

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

Aircraft Bombs, Fuzes, and Associated Components,
NAVAIR 11-5A-17, FEB80 -- Chap 3

General Use Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated
Devices for Aircraft Associated Equipment
(CADS), NAVAIR 11-100-1.1 -- Chap 3

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1²

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

²To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

AO3 through AOCCM

(Continued)

AO3 (Continued)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 9 and 11

NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1, 3, and 4

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series) -- Chap 7

AO2 (AO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore/Advanced Bases,
NAVSEA OP 5, OCT74 -- Vols I through III

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4, FEB72

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 5, 6, 8, 10, and App C

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2 and 11

AO1 (AO3 AND AO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- AO 160, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 500-02-67-80
- AO 160, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 500-03-67-80
- AMR 160, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Vols I through IV

AOC (AO3, AO2 AND AO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Motor Vehicle Driver's Handbook, Ammunition,
Explosives and Related Hazardous
Materials, OP 2239 -- Chap 3

¹to be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AO3 through AOCM

(Continued)

AOC (Continued)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chap 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

AOCs (AO3, AO2, AO1, AND AOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AOCs

AOCM (AO3, AO2, AO1, AOC, AND AOCs BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
(Current Series)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
--Chaps 1 through 10

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

AQ3 through AVCM

AQ3

- * Avionics Technician (AQ/AT/AX) 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A
NEETS, See App I
Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
- * AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹
- * AQ 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10387-D1
Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505
NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4 through 10, and APP A through T
NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 5, and 7 through 16
Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80
Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540

AQ2

(AQ3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC 84

AQ1

(AQ3 AND AQ2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AQ 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10390-D
- * AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2²
NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Vols I through III

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

² To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AQ3 through AVCM (Continued)

AQC (AQ3, AQ2, AND AQ1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR AQC.

AQCS (AQ3, AQ2, AQ1, AND AQC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System, NAVAIRINST
5215.8C,

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

AVCM (COMBINED AT, AE, AX, AND AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Chapter 4
-- Chap 4

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System, OPNAVINST
5442.2E

ASE3 through ASCM

ASE3

- * ASE 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10333
- * ASE 3&2 and ASM 3&2, Vol 1, Basics, NAVEDTRA 10325¹
 - NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
 - Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 13 through 16, and Apps A, C, D, E, H, and O through R
 - U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96
 - Chap 2, Secs 1 through 4;
 - Chaps 3, and 4, Secs 1 through 4
 - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1²
 - Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)
 - Chaps 2; 9; 7; 10, Sec 7; 12; and 13, Sec 5
 - NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1 through 5, and 16
 - Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125, JAN80

ASE2

(ASE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96
- NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
 - Chaps 6, 12, and Apps B, F, G, I, J, and K
- NEETS, See App I -- Mod 7

AS1

(COMBINED ASE AND ASM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * AS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10321-C

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10325-A, when issued.

²To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

ASE3 through ASCM

(Continued)

AS1

(Continued)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

-- Vols II and III

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)

Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)

ASC

(AS1 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,

OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

ASCS

(AS1 AND ASC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the

U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

-- Chap 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,

SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

ASCM

(AS1, ASC, AND ASCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR ASCM

ASM3 through ASCM

ASM3

- * ASM 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10326
- * ASE 3&2 and ASM 3&2, Vol 1, Basics, NAVEDTRA 10325¹
 - U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96
 - Chap 2, Secs 1 through 5, and Chap 3
 - Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)
 - Chaps 2; 4; 5; 7; 9; 10, Sec 7; 11; and 12
 - Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1²
- * ASM 3&2, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA 10327
 - NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1, 2, 3, 4, and 16
 - NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
 - Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, and 16
 - Ground Support Equipment Cleaning and Corrosion Control, NAVAIR 17-1-125, JAN80

ASM2

(ASM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- U.S. Navy Support Equipment Common Basic Handling and Safety Manual, NA 00-80T-96
- Diesel Engines, NAVEDTRA 10625
- Basic Machines, NAVEDTRA 10624-A
- Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, NA 16163-A
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B
- NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
 - Chaps 12, Apps A through L, and O through R

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10325-A, when issued.

²To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10085-C, when issued.

ASM3 through ASCM (Continued)

ASM2 (Continued)

Inspection and Proofload Testing of Lifting
Slings and Restraining Device for
Aircraft and Related Components,
NAVAIR 17-1-114

AS1 (COMBINED ASE AND ASM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10321-C

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Vols II and III

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)

ASC (AS1 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

ASCS (AS1 AND ASC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chap 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

ASCM (AS1, ASC, AND ASCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR ASCM

AT3 through AVCM

AT3

* AVTECH 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹

* AT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10317-F1

Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505

NEETS, See App I -- Mods 1 through 19

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4 through 6, 8 through 11, and
Apps A through T

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 5, 7 through 11, 13 through 16, and
Apps A through T

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80

Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540, SEP81

AT2

(AT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84

AT1

(AT3 AND AT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10318-E

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

AT3 through AVCM (Continued)

AT1 (Continued)

* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Vols I, II, and III

ATC (AT3, AT2, AND AT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR ATC

ATCS (AT3, AT2, AT1, AND ATC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A (Current Series)

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AT3 through AVCM

(Continued)

AVCM (COMBINED AT, AE, AX, AND AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
(Current Series)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C, Chapter 4

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

AWA3 through AWCM

AWA3

* AW 3, NAVEDTRA 10339

NATOPS Manuals for Fixed-Wing ASW Aircraft

Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1

ASW Tactical Publications, NWP 55-2 (Complete Series)

Standard First Aid Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10081-D

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,
NWP 16

Sonobuoy Instructional Manual, NAVAIR 28-SSQ-500-1

AW 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A60-01-45-86

Recognition Guides, NWP 12-7 (Complete Series)

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Operational Brevity Codes, ACP 165

Aircraft Signal Book, NWP 50-2

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7 -- Chaps 1, 6, 7, 9, and App B

Navy Aviation Maintenance Program (NAMP), OPNAVINST
4790.2, Vol II -- Chaps 9, 10, 11, and
Apps A through T

AWA3 through AWCM

(Continued)

AWA2 (AWA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Applicable Wing Directives

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercise Manual,
AXP 1

Air Navigation, NAVAIR 00-80V-49 -- Chaps 1 through 9

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7

AWA1 (AWA3 AND AWA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AW 1&C, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 061-05-67-84

* AW 1&C, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A61-06-67-86

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

AWC (AWA3, AWA2, AND AWA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Integrated Undersea Surveillance System Coordination
Procedures, NWP 23

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Administration of Enlisted Flight Orders,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1326.1

AWA3 through AWCM

(Continued)

AWCS

(AWA3, AWA2, AWA1, AND AWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
Manual, SECNAVINST 5215.1

AWCM

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWCM

AWH3 through AWCM

AWH3

- AW 462, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A60-01-45-86

- AW 3, NAVEDTRA 10339

- AW 5, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA A60-02-44-871

Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1

National Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19

ASW Tactical Publications, NWP 55-2 (Complete Series)

NATOPS Manuals for ASW Helicopters

Shipboard Helicopter Operating Procedures, NWP 42

Aircraft Signal Book, NWP 50-2

Standard First Aid Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10081-D

COMNAVOCEANCOM Tactical Support Products Manual (U),
Vols I and II, NAVOCEANCOMINST 03160.4

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010

Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,
NWP 16

Sonobuoy Instructional Manual, NAVAIR 28-SSQ-500-1

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7

Air Navigation, NAVAIR 00-80V-49

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Recognition Guides, NWP 12-7 (Complete Series)

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40

1. To be added when issued.

AWH3 through AWCM

(Continued)

AWH3 (Continued)

Radiation Characteristics of Electronic Equipment,
DST-17102-465-85

Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide, NWP 12-6-1

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Operational Brevity Codes, ACP 165

Navy Aviation Maintenance Program (NAMP), Vol II,
OPNAVINST 4790.2 -- Chaps 9, 10, 11, and
Apps A through T

AWH2 (AWH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Allied Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercise Manual,
AXP 1

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

AWH1 (AWH3 AND AWH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AW 1&C, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 061-05-67-84

* AW 1&C, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A61-06-67-86

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Applicable Wing Directives

Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

AWH3 through AWCM

(Continued)

AWC

(AWH3, AWH2, AND AWH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 18

Integrated Undersea Surveillance System Coordination Procedures, NWP 23

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Administration of Enlisted Flight Orders, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1326.1

AWCS

(AWH3, AWH2, AWH1 AND AWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1

AWCM

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR AWCM

AWN3 through AWCM

AWN3

- * AW 3, NAVEDTRA 10339
- * AW 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A60-01-45-86
- * AW 3, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA A60-02-44-87¹

NATOPS Manuals for Fixed-Wing ASW Aircraft

Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1

Standard First Aid Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10081-D

ASW Tactical Publications, NWP 55-2 (Complete Series)

Sonobuoy Instructional Manual, NAVAIR 28-SSQ-500-1

Recognition Guides, NWP 12-7 (Complete Series)

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40

Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide, NWP 12-6-1

Radiation Characteristics of Electronics Equipment,
DST-17102-465-85

Air Navigation, NAVAIR 00-80V-49 -- Chaps 1 through 9

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Operational Brevity Codes, ACP 165

Aircraft Signal Book, NWP 50-2

Navy Aviation Maintenance Program (NAMP),
OPNAVINST 4790.2, Vol II -- Chaps 9, 10, 11, and
App A through T

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7

¹ To be added when issued.

AWN3 through AWCM

(Continued)

AWN2 (AWN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Applicable Wing Directives

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercise Manual,
AXP 1

COMNAVOCEANCOM Tactical Support Products Manual (U),
Vols I and II, NAVOCEANCOMINST C3160.4

AWN1 (AWN3 AND AWN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AW 1&C, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A61-06-67-86

* AW 1&C, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 061-05-67-84

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy OPNAVINST 3120.32

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010

Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,
NWP 16

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

AWC (AWN3, AWN2, AND AWN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

AWN3 through AWCM

(Continued)

AWC (Continued)

Integrated Undersea Surveillance System Coordination
Procedures, NWP 23

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Administration of Enlisted Flight Orders,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1326.1

AWCS (AWN3, AWN2, AWN1, AND AWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1

AWCM NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR AWCM

AX3 through AVCM

AX3

- * Avionics Technician (AQ/AT/AX) 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10319-A
Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
NEETS, See App I
- * AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹
Installation Practices, Aircraft Electric and
Electronic Wiring, NAVAIR 01-1A-505
- * AX 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10353-C²
Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4 through 6, and 8 through 11
NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 5 through 11, 14, and 16
Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80
-- Chaps 2 through 5, 7, and 8
Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540
-- Chaps 2 through 5, 7, and 9

AX2

(AX3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80
- Avionic Cleaning and Corrosion Prevention/Control,
NAVAIR 16-1-540
- Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC 84

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

² To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10353-D, when issued.

AX3 through AVCM (Continued)

AX1 (AX3 AND AX2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AX 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10354-C

* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Vols I, II, and III

AXC (AX3, AX2, AND AX1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

(NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR AXC)

AXCS (AX3, AX2, AND AX1 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1, FEB 86

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System, NAVAIRINST
5215.8C,

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

¹ To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

AX3 through AVCM

(Continued)

AVCM

(COMBINED AE, AX, AT, and AQ BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

Naval Air Systems Command Aircraft Maintenance
Material Readiness List (AMMRL) Program,
NAVAIRINST 13650.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C
-- Chap 4

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System, OPNAVINST
5442.2E

AZ3 through AZCM

AZ3

* AZ 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10391-D

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 3, and 10

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100, DEC84
-- Chaps 2, 12, 14, 15, and 17

Naval Telecommunications Procedures F -- Chap 1

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,
OPNAVINST 5442.2E -- Chaps 2 and 5

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 5, 6, 9, and 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 7, 8, 11, 14, and 16

MIARS, NAVAIR 17-40 -- Secs 1, 2, and 3

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7 (Current Series) -- Chap 9

Aircraft Engine Management System, NAVAIRINST
13700.1 (Current Series)

AZ2

(AZ3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 4

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 3, 10, and 15

Naval Air Systems Command Technical Manual Program,
NAVAIR 00-25-100 DEC84

Weight and Balance Data, NAVAIR 01-1B-40 -- Sec III

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,
OPNAVINST 5442.2E -- Chaps 1, 3, and 4

AZ3 through AZCM

(Continued)

AZ1 (AZ3 AND AZ2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* AZ 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10392-C1

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

3-M Aviation MDS Val Spec, NAMSO 4790.A7257-01

AZC (AZ3, AZ2, AND AZ1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 8 and 10

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 5 and 9

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 8, 13, and 20

The NAVAIR Technical Directive System,
NAVAIRINST 5215.8C -- Parts I and II

AZCS (AZ3, AZ2, AZ1, AND AZC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
(Current Series)

Naval Aviation Safety Program, OPNAVINST 3750.6

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2 through 4, and 8

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 17

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 3 and 5

AZ3 through AZCM (Continued)

AZCS (Continued)

NAMP, Vol V, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 7

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chap 6 and 10

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

AZCM (AZ3, AZ2, AZ1, AZC, AND AZCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Vols I through V

Standard Organization and Regulation of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67

Navy Aircraft Accident, Incident and Ground
Accident Reporting Procedures,
OPNAVINST 3750.6N

BM3 through BMCM

BM3

- * BM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10121-G1

Replenishment at Sea, NWP 14(C)

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,
USCGCOMDTINST M16672.2A

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 5

NSTM, Chap 631, Preservation of Ships in Service
(Surface Preparation and Painting),
NAVSEA S9086-VD-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 9280, Fiber Ropes; Natural and Synthetic,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-280-0001

NSTM, Chap 572, Shipboard Stores and Provision
Handling, NAVSEA S9086-TL-STM-000

BM2

(BM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Chap 613, Wire and Fiber Rope and Rigging,
NAVSEA S9086-UU-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 077, Life Preservers, NAVSEA
S9086-CD-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 583, Boats and Small Craft, NAVSEA
S9086-TX-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA
S9086-VG-STM-000

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chap 9

BM1

(BM3 AND BM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * BM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10122-E

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 3, 4, 6 through 8, and 10 through 13

BM3 through BMCM (Continued)

BM1

(Continued)

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ship, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

NSTM, Chap 581, Anchors and Anchoring,
NAVSEA S9086-TV-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 573, Booms, NAVSEA S9086-TM-STM-000

NSTM, Chap 589, Cranes, NAVSEA S9086-T4-STM-000

Replenishment at Sea (NATO), ATP 16(B)

Ship Equipment Configuration Accounting System
(SECAS) Shipboard Operations, NAVSEA
T0752-AA-MAN-040

BMC

(BM3, BM2, AND BM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability
and Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Knights's Modern Seamanship (17th Ed), Van Nostrand
Reinhold, New York, 1984
-- Chaps 5 and 10

American Practical Navigator (Bowditch),
HO-9, Vol I
-- Chap 9

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chap 3

BMCS

(BM3, BM2, BM1, AND BMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Chap 070, Radiological Recovery of Ships After
Nuclear Weapons Explosions, NAVSEA
S9086-CD-STM-000

BM3 through BMCM

(Continued)

BMCS

(Continued)

Loading and Underway Replenishment of Nuclear Weapons, NWP-14-1, Rev D

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C
-- Chap 4

Educational Services Officer Training Course, NAVEDTRA 10460

BMCM

(BM3, BM2, BM1, BMC, AND BMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chap 6

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

BT3 through BTCM

BT3

*BT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10535-H¹

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and
Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000 -- Sec 2

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020 -- Secs 22,
26, and 27

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000
-- Secs 3 and 4

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000 --Sec 8

Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000
-- Secs 2, 3, and 4

Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and
Testing, NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000

Chap 554, Forced-Draft Blowers,
NAVSEA S9086-S2-STM-000 -- Sec 2

Chap 593, Pollution Control,
NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000 -- Sec 3

Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003 -- Sec 4

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F -- Chap 7

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 2 and 5

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

BT3 through BTCM

(Continued)

BT3 (CONTINUED)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

Guide for User Maintenance of NSTM,
NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030/TMN

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chap 1

BT2 (BT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

*BT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10535-H

NSTM

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000
-- Sec 2

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

BT1 (BT3 and BT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F

NSTM

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000
-- Sec 4

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000
-- Secs 3 and 4

U.S. Navy Main Boiler Inspection Manual,
NAVSEA 0951-LP-021-6010

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 1 and 4

BT3 through BTCM (Continued)

BTC

(BT3, BT2, AND BT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chap 6

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 3
and 4

BTCS

(BT3, BT2, BT1, AND BTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 3, 7, and 11

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

BTCM

(BT3, BT2, BT1, BTC, AND BTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

BU3 through CUCM

BU3

- * BU 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10648-G
- * BU 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10646
- * SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

BU2

(BU3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

SEABEE Supply Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 4400.3

BU1

(BU3 AND BU2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * BU 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10649-G
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-1, NAVFAC P-458
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chap 5
- SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook, NAVFAC P-405

BUC

(BU3, BU2, AND BU1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chap 1

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1

BU3 through CUCM

(Continued)

BUC

(Continued)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437, Vol I

BUCS

(BU3, BU2, BU1, AND BUC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321

Organization and Functions for Public Works
Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,
NAVFAC MO-322

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P-2486

CUCM

(COMBINED BU, EA, AND SW BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

CE3 through UCCM

CE3

* CE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10636-H1

* SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C

NEETS (See App I for Listing)

-- Mod 1, Topics 1, 2, 3, and Apps I, II, and V

Mod 2, Topics 1 through 5, and Apps I and IV

Mod 3, Topics 1, 2, 3, and Apps I and II

Mod 4, Topics 1, 2, 3, and App I

Mod 5

Mod 16, Topics 1, 2, and 3

National Electrical Code®, NFPA No. 70-1984

The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chaps 2 and 3

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 4, 10, and Apps I and II

SW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10653-F1¹ -- Chaps 14, 15, and 16

Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403 -- Chap 2

CE2

(CE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NEETS (See App I for Listing)

-- Mod 6

Mod 7, Topics 1 through 4, and App I

Mod 8, Topics 1, 3, and App I

Mod 19

Facilities Engineering Electrical Exterior
Facilities, NAVFAC MO-200 -- Chaps 1 through 11,
13, 15, 16, and App C

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chaps 6 and 16

¹ To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10653-G, when issued.

CE3 through UCCM (Continued)

CE2

(Continued)

Facilities Engineering Electrical Interior
Facilities, NAVFAC MO-116

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 2, 3, 5, 6, and 9

SW 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10654-E -- Pp 4-3 through 4-8

CE1

(CE3 AND CE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* CE 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10637-E

NEETS (See App I for Listing)

-- Mod 3, App IV

Mod 4, App II

Mod 16, Topics 4 through 7, and App I

Facilities Engineering Electrical Exterior
Facilities, NAVFAC MO-200 -- Chap 14

Maintenance of Fire Protection Systems,
NAVFAC MO-117 -- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and Glossary

Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I
and II-2, NAVFAC P-458

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chaps 5,
9, 10, and App A

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chap 5

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,
NAVFAC MO-322

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chap 4

SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook,
NAVFAC P-405

CE3 through UCCM

(Continued)

CEC

(CE3, CE2, AND CE1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E

Construction Engineering Handbook, NAVFAC P-455,
-- Book 16, Electrical

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1
-- Chap 4

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chaps 7, 8, 15, and App H

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

CECS

(CE3, CE2, CE1, AND CEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chaps 1 through 4, 9 through 13, and
Apps A through G, and I

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chap 9

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

UCCM

(COMBINED CE AND UT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P-2486

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

CM3 through EQCM

CM3

- * CM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10644-G
- * SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- SW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10653-F1¹ -- Chaps 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, and 16
- Principles of Automotive Vehicles, TM 9-8000
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J
- Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

CM2

(CM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management Manual, NAVFAC P-404 -- Chaps 4 and 5
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C -- Chaps 1 and 3, and Apps A, B, and C

CM1

(CM3 AND CM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- CM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10645-F
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-3, NAVFAC P-458
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C -- Chap 2
- Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

¹ To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10653-G, when issued.

CM3 through EQCM

(Continued)

CM1 (Continued)

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management Manual, NAVFAC P-404 -- Chaps 1 through 3, and App A through K

CMC (CM3, CM2, AND CM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

CMCS (CM3, CM2, CM1, AND CMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321

Organization and Functions for Public Works Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I, NAVFAC MO-322

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P-2486

EQCM (COMBINED CM AND EO BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors, NAVFAC P-908

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

CTA3 through CTACM

CTA3

CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for
Cryptologic Direct Support Personnel,
NAVEDTRA 10095-A -- Chaps 9, 11 and 12

Department of the Navy Information and
Personnel Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G -- Pts I, II and III

* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency
Destruction, NSGTP 69305-A

ARFCOS Administration and Operations,
OPNAVINST 5130.2A

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)
Security Manual, Administrative Security,
DOD C-5105.21-M-1 -- Chaps 1 through 5

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)
Security Manual, Communications
Intelligence (COMINT) Policy,
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2 -- Chaps 9, 11 and 13

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Naval Cryptology in National Security,
NSGTP 69304-B -- Chaps 3 and 4

Department of the Navy File Maintenance
Procedures and Standard Subject
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Department of the Navy Correspondence
Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and
Personnel Classification and Occupational
Standards, Sec I, NAVPERS 18068E -- App E

NAVSECGRU ADP Security Program
Responsibilities, NAVSECGRUINST 5239.1

NO-AL90 222

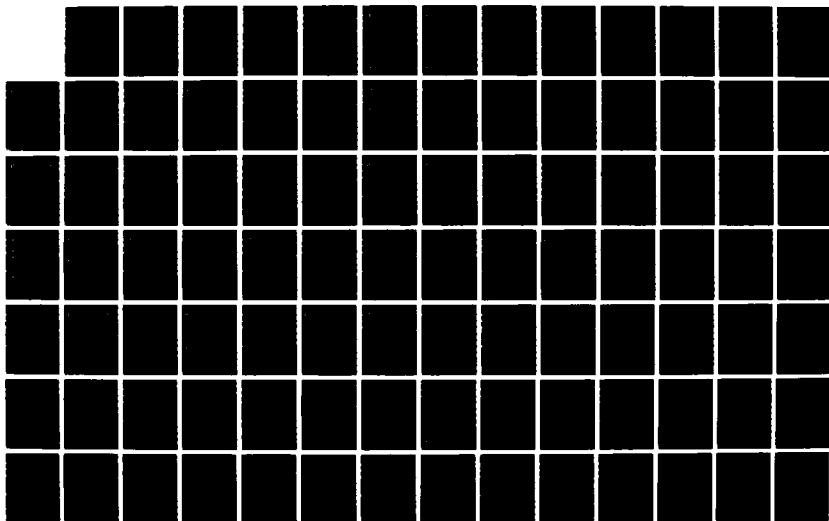
BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY(U) NAVAL EDUCATION
AND TRAINING PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CENTER PENSACOLA FL
JUL 87 NAVEDTRA-10052-AJ

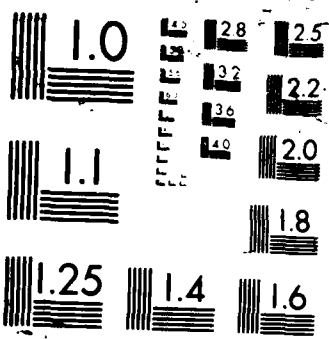
2/0

UNCLASSIFIED

F/0 5/2

ML





CTA3 through CTACM

(Continued)

CTA3 (Continued)

Format and Procedures for Validation of
Enlisted Distribution and Verification
Report (EDVR), NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP-3F

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation
System, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Officer Distribution Control Report,
NAVPERS 1301/5 (Rev. 10-80); format and
procedures for validation of,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Sec 3020

CTA2 (CTA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)
Security Manual, Administrative Security,
DOD C-5105.21-M-1

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI)
Security Manual, Communications
Intelligence (COMINT) Policy,
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Department of the Navy Supplement to
DOD C-5105.21-M-1, Sensitive Compartmented
Information (SCI) Security Manual,
Administration Security

Communications Security Material System
(CMS) Manual, CMS-4K

CTA3 through CTACM (Continued)

CTA2 (Continued)

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,
SECNAVINST P2512.5B

Management of Information Materials,
NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Department of the Navy (DON) Reports
Management Program, OPNAVINST 5214.7

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

NAVSECGRU Awards Manual, NAVSECGRUINST 1650.9

Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C

Forms Management Program Guidance,
OPNAVINST 5213.1B

CTA1

(CTA3 AND CTA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16

* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

SHOROC Dictionary, OPNAV 5310

YN 1&C, Mod II (Organization and Records),
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Chap 2

NAVSECGRU History Reporting System,
NAVSECGRUINST 5750.1

* CTA 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10237

Unit Status and Identity Report (UNITREP),
NWP 10-1-11

Manual of Navy Officer Manpower and
Personnel Classifications, Vol I,
NAVPERS 15839

CTA3 through CTACM

(Continued)

CTA1 (Continued)

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and
Personnel Classification and Occupational
Standards, Sec I, NAVPERS 18068

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and
Personnel Classifications and Occupational
Standards, Sec II, NAVPERS 18068

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and
Personnel Classification and Occupational
Standards, Sec I, Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068

Report on the Fitness of Officers,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1611.1

Naval Military Personnel Manual
(MILPERSMAN), NAVPERS 15560 -- Secs 1020,
1060, 1410, 1420, 1810 and 1830

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN),
NAVPERS 15909

Navy Campus, CNETINST 1560.3

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence
Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for Cryptologic
Direct Support Personnel, NAVEDTRA 10095-A
-- Chap 1

CTAC

(CTA3, CTA2, AND CTA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

Physical Security Standards for Sensitive
Compartmented Information Facilities, DIAM 50-3

YN 1&C, Mod I (Office Management),
NAVEDTRA 004-01-67-80

YN 1&C, Mod II (Organization and Records),
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Chap 1

CTA3 through CTACM

(Continued)

CTAC (Continued)

Personal Privacy and Rights of Individuals
Regarding Records Pertaining to Themselves,
NAVSECGRUINST 5211.5A

Naval Military Personnel Manual
(MILPERSMAN), NAVPERS 15560 -- Secs 5010,
5030 and 5040

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,
NAVSO P-3050

CTACS

(CTA3, CTA2, CTA1, AND CTAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES
AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Security Group Station Facilities
Book/SIGINT Facilities Report,
NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement
Program, NAVSO P2486

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance,
Navy) Operating Budget Status and Unfunded
Deficiencies, NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management of Resources Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources Operation
and Maintenance (Shore Activities),
NAVSO P-3006

CTACM

(CTA3, CTA2, CTA1, CTAC, AND CTACS
BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty
Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

CTA3 through CTACM

(Continued)

CTACM (Continued)

Organizational Planning for Naval Units,
NAVPERS 18371

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 1
through 3

Financial Management in the Navy,
NAVEDTRA 10792-E

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management,
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

CTI3 through CTICM

CTI3

Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Introduction to HFDF Systems, NSGTP 68302 -- Chap 6

Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA 10253

Radio Traffic Analysis, 1965

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for Cryptologic
Direct Support Personnel, NAVEDTRA 10095-A

Cryptologic Operators Manual for Noncommunications
Operations, NSGTP 68322

USSID 301

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B
-- Chaps 3 and 4

* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction,
NSGTP 69305-A

USSID 101

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 10 and 17

Radio Wave Modulation and Signal Multiplexing,
NSGTP 68311-A

USSID 110

POLMAR'S Guide to the Soviet Navy (3rd Ed),
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1983

USSID 406

Naval Cryptologic Operations, NWP-5

Cryptologic Direct Support Operator Qualification
and Certification Program, OPNAVINST S3230.1

CTI3 through CTICM

(Continued)

CTI3 (Continued)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message,
NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81

USSID 2

USSID 1

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classification and Occupational Standards, Sec I,
NAVPERS 18068E -- App E

USSID Preparation Handbook

USSID 503

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management,
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

CTI2 (CTI3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

USSID 402

USSID 150

USSID 300

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

USSID 207

CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1 -- Chap 2

CTI3 through CTICM (Continued)

CTI1

(CTI3 AND CTI2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

Implementation of JCS Uniform System of Alert
Conditions (LERTCONS) Within the Naval Security
Group Command, NAVSECGRUINST C3301.1C

USSID 302

USSID 305

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

USSID 601

CTIC

(CTI3, CTI2, AND CTI1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

USSID 125

USSID 398

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

USSID 602

CTI3 through CTICM

(Continued)

CTICS

(CTI3, CTI2, CTI1, AND CTIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance, NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P2486

Management of Information Materials, NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B

SHOROC Dictionary, OPNAV 5310 -- Pt 1

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy) Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies, NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources Operation and Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

CTICM

(CTI3, CTI2, CTI1, CTIC, AND CTICS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2

Organizational Planning for Naval Units, NAVPERS 18371

Financial Management of Resources Fund Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

CTM3 through CTMCM

CTM3

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management,
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

Introduction to COBOL, NAVEDTRA 10080-1

Introduction to FORTRAN, NAVEDTRA 10078-2

Introduction to Programming in BASIC,
NAVEDTRA 10079-2

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction,
NSGTP 69305-A

Security of Compartmented Computer Operations,
DIAM 50-4

Compromising Emanations (TEMPEST) Documents and
Reports, OPNAVINST 5510.121A

Naval Implementation of National Policy on Control
of Compromising Emanations, OPNAVINST C5510.93D

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

CTM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10232-D

Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, Naval Security
Group Elements, NAVELEX 0101.108

Basic Electronics, Volume 1, NAVPERS 10087-C

Basic Electronics, Volume 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 17
and 19

EIMB, Communications Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-010

CTM3 through CTMCM

(Continued)

CTM3 (Continued)

EIMB, Test Equipment Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-040

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100

EIMB, Electronics Circuits Handbook,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120

EIMB, Test Methods and Practices Handbook,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130

EIMB, Reference Data Handbook,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0140

EIMB, EMI Reduction Handbook,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0150

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

EIMB, Countermeasures Handbook,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0070

EIMB, Installation Standards Handbook,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0110

Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, Installation
Standards and Practices, NAVELEX 0101.110

Antenna Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair,
NAVSECGRUINST 11014.1B

Naval Shore Electronics Criteria, HF Radio Antenna
Systems, NAVELEX 0101.104

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

CTM3 through CTMCM (Continued)

CTM3 (Continued)

Navy Stock Catalog of Forms and Publications,
NAVSUP P-2002

Physical Security Standards for Sensitive
Compartmented Information Facilities, DIAM 50-3

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Power Systems Utilization, NAVSECGRUINST 11310.1B

CTM2 (CTM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * CTM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10232-D

Naval Security Group Station Facilities Book/SIGINT
Facilities Report, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B

UMMIPS (Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority
System), NAVSECGRUINST 4614.1B

CTM1 (CTM3 AND CTM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * CTM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10236-B

- * Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for Cryptologic
Direct Support Personnel, NAVEDTRA 10095-A

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP-3F

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

CTM3 through CTMCM

(Continued)

CTMC

(CTM3, CTM2, AND CTM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy)
Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies,
NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

SHOROC Dictionary, OPNAV 5310

Casualty and General Reports, NWP-7

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Organizational Planning for Naval Units,
NAVPERS 18371

Minor Construction and Major Facilities Repair
Program, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.6C

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses,
NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Financial Management of Resources Operation and
Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Officer Distribution Control Report, NAVPERS 1301/5
(Rev. 10-80); format and procedures for validation
of, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

CTM3 through CTMCM

(Continued)

CTMCS (CTM3, CTM2, CTM1, AND CTMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Communications Security Material System (CMS)
Manual, CMS-4K

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,
SECNAVINST P2512.5B

Management of Information Materials,
NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

CTMCM (CTM3, CTM2, CTM1, CTMC, AND CTMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047

Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318

Introduction to HFDF Systems, NSGTP 68302

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P2486

Financial Management of Resources Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

CTO3 through CTOCM

CTO3

Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, Automated Communications Systems/Introduction to Data Communications, NAVEDTRA 095-03-45-83

Fleet Communications, NTP-4(B) -- Secs 3, 6, 7 and 8

Defense Special Security Communications System (DSSCS) Operating Instructions System/Data Procedures, DOI-103 -- Chaps 1, 2, 5 and 8

- * Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message, NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81

Cryptographic Operators Manual, NSGTP 68312-B

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for Cryptologic Direct Support Personnel, NAVEDTRA 10095-A -- Chaps 7, 8 and 10

- * NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency Destruction, NSGTP 69305-A

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans, NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

Special Security Communications Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S2501.1B -- Chaps 1, 2, 3 and 5 and Annex B

CRITICOMM Operating Instructions Facilities Control Procedures, COI-104 -- Chaps 1, 4 and 6

Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA 10253

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP-4 (Rev. A) -- Chaps 8 and 11

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 10 Top 4 and Mod 17 Top 3

CTO3 through CTOCM

(Continued)

CTO3 (Continued)

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classification and Occupational Standards, Sec I, Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068E -- Annex E

CTO2 (CTO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

CRITICOMM Operating Instructions Facilities Control Procedures, COI-104 -- Chaps 2, 8 and 9 and Supp 1

Cryptographic Security and COMSEC Policy, CSP-1A -- Chap 6

Compromising Emanations (TEMPEST) Documents and Reports, OPNAVINST 5510.121A

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G -- Chaps 15 and 17

Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual, CMS-4K -- Chap 9

Special Security Communications Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S2501.1B -- Annex E

Worldwide AUTODIN Restoral Plan (WARP), DCA OPLAN 1-84 -- Chap 5

CRITICOMM Systems Operating Instructions (General), COI-101

DCS Technical Control, Vol II (Procedures, Test Descriptions), DCAC 310-70-1 Supplement 1

Naval Cryptologic Operations, NWP-5

- * Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, Automated Communications Systems/Introduction to Data Communications, NAVEDTRA 095-03-45-83
- * Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, Satellite Communications, NAVEDTRA 095-05-45-81

CTO3 through CTOCM

(Continued)

CTO2 (Continued)

- * Cryptographic Operators Manual, NSGTP 68312-B

CTO1 (CTO3 AND CTO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,
NWP-4 (Rev. A)

Fleet Communications, NTP-4(B)

Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard Cryptographic
Equipment Information/Guidance Manual, NTP-7

Communications Security Material System (CMS)
Manual, CMS-4K

Cryptographic Security and COMSEC Policy, CSP-1A

Special Security Communications Manual,
NAVSECGRUINST S2501.1B

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for Cryptologic
Direct Support Personnel, NAVEDTRA 10095-A

Defense Special Security Communications System
(DSSCS) Operating Instructions System/Data
Procedures, DOI-103

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Tactical Warfare Publications Guide, NWP-0 (Rev. M)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

NAVSECGRU Awards Manual, NAVSECGRUINST 1650.9

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

- * Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

CTO3 through CTOCM (Continued)

CTOC

(CTO3, CTO2, AND CTO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR), NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Communications Instructions - Security, ACP-122D

Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Security Manual, Communications Intelligence (COMINT) Policy, DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Multiple User Special Intelligence Communications (MUSIC) Instructions, NAVSECGRUINST 2511.3

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

CTOCS

(CTO3, CTO2, CTO1, AND CTOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B

Management of Information Materials, NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

SHOROC Dictionary, OPNAV 5310 -- Pt 1

CTO3 through CTOCM

(Continued)

CTOCS(Continued)

Naval Security Group Station Facilities Book/SIGINT
Facilities Report, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P2486

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy)
Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies,
NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources Operation and
Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

CTOCM (CTO3, CTO2, CTO1, CTOC, AND CTOCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Organizational Planning for Naval Units,
NAVPERS 18371

Financial Management of Resources Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management,
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

CTR3 through CTRCM

CTR3

Cryptologic Collection Equipments,
NSGTP 68318

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

USSID 101 -- Basic, Annex A (including
Apps 1 through 8) and Annex B (including
Apps 1 through 5)

USSID 110 -- Basic and Annexes A, B, C, D
and F

U.S. Navy High Frequency Direction Finding
Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S3270.1
-- Basic and Annex A

USSID 103 -- Basic and Annexes A (including
App I) and H

Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA 10253

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for
Cryptologic Direct Support Personnel,
NAVEDTRA 10095-A

Cryptologic Technician Training Series,
Fleet Operations - Electronic Warfare,
NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

USSID 301 -- Annexes A, B, D, G, H, K, and M
(including Apps 1 and 2)

Radio Wave Modulation and Signal
Multiplexing, NSGTP 68311-A

NEETS (See Appendix I for listing)
-- Mods 10, 12, and 17

Cryptologic Technician Training Series,
Fleet Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA
A95-07-00-87

CTR3 through CTRCM (Continued)

CTR3 (Continued)

Cryptologic Technician Training Series,
Fleet Operations - Tactical Cryptologic
Management, NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

Signals Security Operations Manual,
NAVSECGRUINST C3260.4

Signal Security (SIGSEC), OPNAVINST 5510.143A

Radio Traffic Analysis, 1965 -- Chaps 4 and 6
through 15

USSID 125 -- Basic and Annex A

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and
Personnel Classification and Occupational
Standards, Sec I, Supp 1 (CT), NAVPERS 18068E
--App E

Department of the Navy Information and
Personnel Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G

* NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency
Destruction, NSGTP 69305-A

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,
NWP-4 (Rev. A) -- Chap 8

Introduction to HFDF Systems, NSGTP 68302

USSID 2

USSID Preparation Handbook

Naval Cryptology in National Security,
NSGTP 69304-B

TEXTA Manual (not including Annexes)

CTR3 through CTRCM (Continued)

CTR2 (CTR3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Radio Traffic Analysis, 1965

- * Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318

U.S. Navy High Frequency Direction Finding
Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S3270.1

USSID 207

USSID 300

USSID 503

POLMAR'S Guide to the Soviet Navy (3rd Ed),
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1983

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,
NWP-4 (Rev. A) -- Chap 10

USSID 301

USSID 302

USSID 369

CTA 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10233-C1 -- Chap 2

CTR1 (CTR3 AND CTR2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

Implementation of JCS Uniform System of
Alert Conditions (LERTCONS) Within the
Naval Security Group Command,
NAVSECGRUINST C3301.1C

USSID 110 -- Annexes C (including Apps),
G (including Apps), H (including Apps) and I

Department of the Navy File Maintenance
Procedures and Standard Subject
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

CTR3 through CTRCM

(Continued)

CTR1 (Continued)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message,
NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81

Department of the Navy Correspondence
Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine,
NWP-4 (Rev. A)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 6

CTRC

(CTR3, CTR2, AND CTR1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

- * POLMAR'S Guide to the Soviet Navy (3rd Ed),
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1983

SHOROC Dictionary, OPNAV 5310 -- Pt I

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and
Personnel Classifications and Occupational
Standards, Sec II, NAVPERS 18068E
-- Introduction

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation
System, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management,
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

Military Requirements for Chief Petty
Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 6

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence
Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

CTR3 through CTRCM (Continued)

CTRCS

(CTR3, CTR2, CTR1, AND CTRC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR), NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual, CMS-4K

Forms Management Program Guidance, OPNAVINST 5213.1B

Management of Information Materials, NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Military Requirements for First Class Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10046 -- Chap 3

Cryptologic Direct Support Operator Qualification and Certification Program, OPNAVINST S3230.1

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P2486

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance, Navy) Operating Budget Status and Unfunded Deficiencies, NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources Operation and Maintenance (Shore Activities), NAVSO P-3006

CTR3 through CTRCM

(Continued)

CTRCM (CTR3, CTR2, CTR1, CTRC, AND CTRCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES
AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty
Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chap 2

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Organizational Planning for Naval Units,
NAVPERS 18371

Financial Management of Resources Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E -- Chap 3

CTT3 through CTTCM

CTT3

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Cryptologic Collection Equipments,
NSGTP 68318

NAVSECGRU ADP Security Program
Responsibilities, NAVSECGRUINST 5239.1

U.S. Navy High Frequency Direction Finding
Operations Manual, NAVSECGRUINST S3270.1

Time Conversion, NAVEDTRA 10253

U.S. Fleet Operations: A Primer for
Cryptologic Direct Support Personnel,
NAVEDTRA 10095-A

Cryptologic Operators Manual for
Noncommunications Operations, NSGTP 68322

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 10, 12 and 13
(Tops 1, 2 and 4)

USSID 140 -- Basic and Annexes

ELINT Parameter Limits (EPL) List

Survey of Analytics, NAVEDTRA 10248

Radio Wave Modulation and Signal
Multiplexing, NSGTP 68311-A

Cryptologic Technician Training Series,
Fleet Operations - Orientation, NAVEDTRA
A95-07-00-87

Signals Security Operations Manual,
NAVSECGRUINST C3260.4

Cryptologic Technician Training Series,
Signal Security (SIGSEC), NAVEDTRA
A95-21-55-87

USSID 101 -- Annexes H and I

CTT3 through CTTCM

(Continued)

CTT3 (Continued)

USSID 402

Department of the Navy Information and
Personnel Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G

- * NAVSECGRU Security and Emergency
Destruction, NSGTP 69305-A

Cryptologic Technician O 3&2 Series, The Message,
NAVEDTRA 095-02-45-81

USSID 2

USSID Preparation Handbook

Naval Cryptology in National Security,
NSGTP 69304-B

CTT2 (CTT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Cryptologic Collection Equipments, NSGTP 68318
- * Cryptologic Operators Manual for Noncommunications
Operations, NSGTP 68322

USSID 110 -- Basic and Annexes

USSID 240 -- Basic and Annexes

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 17 (Tops 1, 2
and 4)

Cryptologic Technician Training Series, Fleet
Operations - Electronic Warfare,
NAVEDTRA A95-08-00-87

USSID 207

USSID 301

USSID 302 -- Basic and Annexes

CTT3 through CTTCM (Continued)

CTT2 (Continued)

Command Guidance for Emergency Action Plans,
NAVSECGRUINST 5510.7A

CTT1

(CTT3 AND CTT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

POLMAR'S Guide to the Soviet Navy (3rd Ed),
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1983

Cryptologic Technician Training Series,
Fleet Operations - Tactical Cryptologic
Management, NAVEDTRA A95-09-00-87

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classification and Occupational Standards, Sec I,
NAVPERS 18068E -- Introduction

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec II,
NAVPERS 18068E -- Introduction

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

USSID 300

USSID 503

Implementation of JCS Uniform System of
Alert Conditions (LERTCONS) Within the
Naval Security Group Command,
NAVSECGRUINST C3301.1C

USSID 410

* Naval Cryptology in National Security, NSGTP 69304-B

CTT3 through CTTCM

(Continued)

CTTC

(CTT3, CTT2, AND CTT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

- * POLMAR'S Guide to the Soviet Navy (3rd Ed),
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1983

CTTCs

(CTT3, CTT2, CTT1, AND CTTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy File Maintenance
Procedures and Standard Subject
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11C

The Process of Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

SHOROC Dictionary, OPNAV 5310

Management of Information Materials,
NAVSECGRUINST 5200.1A

Naval Security Group Station Facilities
Book/SIGINT Facilities Report,
NAVSECGRUINST 11010.4B

Minor Construction and Major Facilities
Repair Program, NAVSECGRUINST 11010.6C

Cryptologic Direct Support Operator
Qualification and Certification Program,
OPNAVINST S3230.1

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence
Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement
Program, NAVSO P2486

CTT3 through CTTCM (Continued)

CTTCS (Continued)

NAVSECGRU O&MN (Operation and Maintenance,
Navy) Operating Budget Status and Unfunded
Deficiencies, NAVSECGRUINST 7132.1F

Financial Management of Resources Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources Operation
and Maintenance (Shore Activities),
NAVSO P-3006

CTTCM

(CTT3, CTT2, CTT1, CTTC, AND CTTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES
AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty
Officer, NAVEDTRA 10047

Command Support Equipment Budget Guidance,
NAVSECGRUINST 7100.2A

Organizational Planning for Naval Units,
NAVPERS 18371

Financial Management in the Navy,
NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

NAVSECGRU Logistics Management,
NAVSECGRUINST 4000.1A

DC3 through DCCM

DC3

* DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572¹

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Defense Handbook for Training
NAVSEA S5080-AA-HBK-010

NSTM

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA 0901-LP-930-0003

Ships Damage Control, NWP-62-1

NSTM

Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of Hazardous General Use Consumables,
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

NSTM

Chap 9880, Damage Control Compartment Testing and Inspection, NAVSEA 0901-LP-884-0004

Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

¹Class A school graduation may fulfill this requirement

DC3 through DCCM (Continued)

DC3 (Continued)

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

DC2 (DC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572

NSTM

Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering,
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030

DC1 (DC3 AND DC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Study Guide for Damage Controlman, NAVEDTRA 10019

HT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10574

NSTM

Chap 070, Radiological Recovery of Ships After
Nuclear Weapons Explosions,
NAVSEA S9086-CD-STM-000

Chap 470, Shipboard BW/CW Defense and
Countermeasures, NAVSEA S9086-QH-STM-000

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

DCC (DC3, DC2, AND DC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

HT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10574

NSTM

Chap 096, Weights and Stability, NAVSEA
S9086-C6-STM-000

DC3 through DCCM

(Continued)

DCCS (DC3, DC2, DC1, AND DCC AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

DCCM (DC3, DC2, DC1, DCC, AND DCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
(FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

DK3 through DKCM

DK3

* DK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10274-H

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of Defense Military Pay and Allowances
Entitlements Manual, NAVSO P-6048, Pts 1 through
4 and 6 and 7

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,
NAVSO P-3050, Pts 1 through 4 and 6, 7,
and 9 and App E

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol 1,
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chaps 1 through 5

Navy Travel Instructions, NAVSO P-1459
-- Chaps 1, 3, 6, 7, and 9

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 4, NAVSO P-1000-4
-- Chaps 1 through 3 and 6 and 7

Remission of Indebtedness or Waiver of the
Government's Claim Arising From Erroneous Payments
Made to or on Behalf of Members of the Naval
Service, SECNAVINST 7220.38E

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 1

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 2, Pts 1 through 7

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

DK2 (DK3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,
NAVSO P-3050, Pts 5 and 8

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol 1,
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chap 6

DK3 through DKCM

(Continued)

DK2 (Continued)

Navy Travel Instructions, NAVSO P-1459
-- Chaps 10 and 12

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2, NAVSO P-1000-4
-- Chaps 1, 2 and 4 through 6

Navy Passenger Transportation Manual,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 4650.2 -- Chap IV

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 2, Pt 8

DK1 (DK1 AND DK2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* DK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10275-F¹

DKC (DK3, DK2, AND DK1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 4, NAVSO P-1000-4
-- Chap 8

DKCS (DK3, DK2, DK1, AND DKC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classifications and Occupational Standards,
NAVPERS 18068E, Sec I

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

DKCM (DK3, DK2, DK1, DKC, AND DKCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10275-G when issued.

DM3 through DMCM

DM3

- * DM, NAVEDTRA 10472 (except for parts of Chaps 7, 13, and 17 as noted in the text)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Planning and Producing Audiovisual Materials (4th Ed), Jerrold E. Kemp, Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., New York, 1980

Technical Drawing (7th or 8th Eds), Giesecke, Mitchell, Spencer, Hill, and Dygdon, MacMillan Publishing Co., New York

DM2

(DM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Complete Airbrush Book, S. Ralph Maurello, Wm. Penn Publishing Corp., New York, 1955

DM1

(DM3 AND DM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * DM, NAVEDTRA 10472

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

Copyrighted Materials Used in Department of the Navy Publications, NAVPUBINST 5870.1

Department of the Navy Publications and Printing Regulations, NAVSO P-35

DMC

(DM3, DM2, AND DM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Government Printing and Binding Regulations, JCP No. 24, 1977

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

DM3 through DMCM

(Continued)

DMC (Continued)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

DMCS (DM3, DM2, DM1, AND DMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

JO 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10296

Navy PH Training Series

- Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 373-01-00-81
- Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 373-02-45-83
- Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 373-03-45-83
- Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 373-04-67-83

DMCM (DM3, DM2, DM1, DMC, AND DMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

DP3 through DPCM

DP3

* DP 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10264-E1¹

* Introduction to Programming in BASIC,
NAVEDTRA 10079-2

Dictionary for Information Processing,
FIPS PUB 11-2²

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 9,
and 12; Apps A, C, and E

DP2

(DP3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* DP 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10264-E1

* Introduction to COBOL, NAVEDTRA 10080-1

DP1

(DP3 AND DP2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* DP 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10265-D1

* Introduction to FORTRAN, NAVEDTRA 10078-2

Department of the Navy Security Program for
Automatic Data Processing Systems,
OPNAVINST 5239.1A

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

DPC

(DP3, DP2, AND DP1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing
System-207 Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-522

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10263, when issued.

² Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS)
publications can be ordered on DD Form 1425 from Naval
Publications and Forms Center, 5801 Tabor Ave.,
Philadelphia, PA 19120.

DP3 through DPCM

(Continued)

DPCS

(DP3, DP2, DP1, and DPC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 1 through 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Educational Services Officer Training Manual, NAVEDTRA 10460

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

DPCM

(DP3, DP2, DP1, DPC, AND DPCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

DS3 through DSCM

DS3

- * DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2
- * DS 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10201-C¹
- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1, 2, 7, 9,
and 13 through 16
- Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
- Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
- EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Secs 1 through 6
- EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130
 - Sec 2, Pars 2-1 through 2-4, 2-8, 2-10, 2-13,
and 2-14
 - Sec 3
 - Sec 4, Pars 4-1 through 4-15
- EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100
-- Secs 1 and 4
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 5, and 9

DS2

(DS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 3, 4, and 19
- EIMB, Electronic Circuits Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120 -- Secs 1 through 7 and 13
- EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130 -- Secs 2-5 through 2-7
and 2-9

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10231, when issued.

DS3 through DSCM

(Continued)

DS1 (DS3 AND DS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * DS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10203-1
- * DS 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10204-A

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 3 through 13

DSC (DS3, DS2, AND DS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

DSCS (DS3, DS2, DS1, AND DSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1 -- Chaps 1 through 3

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 1
through 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Educational Services Officer Training Manual,
NAVEDTRA 10460

DSCM (DS3, DS2, DS1, DSC, AND DSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

DT3 through DTCM

DT3

- * Dental Assistant, Basic, NAVEDTRA 10677-A1¹
 - HM 3&2 NAVEDTRA 10669-B -- Chaps 4 and 12
 - Health Care Treatment Records, BUMEDINST 6150.34
 - Dental Information Retrieval System (DIRS),
NAVMEDCOMINST 6600.1A
 - Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVMED P-117 -- Chaps 6 and 16
 - Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
 - Dental Infection Control Manual, NAVMEDCOMINST 6600.3

DT2

(DT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Dental Assistant, Advanced, NAVEDTRA 10678²
 - Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C
 - Dental Equipment and Facilities Report,
NAVMEDCOMINST 6750.1
 - Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVMED P-117 -- Chap 15
 - Investment Equipment Program, BUMEDINST 4235.5H
 - Investment Equipment for Operating Forces,
BUMEDINST 4235.7
 - Radiation Protection, BUMEDINST 6470.9B

¹ To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10677-B, when issued.

² To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10678-A, when issued.

DT3 through DTCM

(Continued)

DT2 (Continued)

Authorized MED/DEN Allowance Lists,
BUMEDINST 6700.13F

Nonstandard Materials, Procurement of,
BUMEDINST 6700.20P

Standardization of Medical/Dental Materials,
BUMEDINST 6700.33E

Defective Material, BUMEDINST 6710.63

Medical and Dental Equipment Maintenance and
Repair Manual, BUMEDINST 6700.36B

Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposition Manual,
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.1C

Quality Assurance (QA) Program, NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.7

DT1 (DT3 AND DT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

HM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10670-C --Chap 6

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 Arts 3610100 through 364047 and
502026 through 5410160

DT3 through DTCM (Continued)

DT1 (Continued)

Dated Material Management, BUMEDINST 6710.62

Screening and Redistribution of Excess Personal
Property Among Medical and Dental Facilities
NAVMEDCOMINST 4500.1

BUMED Controlled Medical and Dental Equipment
Items; requisitioning of, BUMEDINST 6700.16G

Physical Security and Loss Prevention,
NAVMEDCOMINST 5530.1A

Inservice Training for Hospital Corpsmen and
Dental Technicians, COMNAVMEDCOMINST 1510.2

Professional Reference Materials and
Publications, Procurement of, BUMEDINST 6820.4L

Operational Readiness Dental Standards,
SECNAVINST 6600.2

Uniform Staffing Methodologies (USM) for Fixed
Medical and Dental Treatment Facilities,
NAVMEDCOMINST 5310.3

DTC (DT3, DT2, AND DT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Mercury Hygiene, BUMEDINST 6260.19A

Recovery and Utilization of Precious Metals,
NAVMEDCOMINST 4010.1

Officer Distribution Control Report,
NAVPERS 1301/5, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Health Hazards of Beryllium in Dental Prosthetics
Laboratories, NAVMEDCOMINST 6260.7

Records Management Program, BUMEDINST 5210.8

Manual of the Total Force Manpower,
OPNAVINST 1000.16E

DT3 through DTCM

(Continued)

DTC (Continued)

Credentialing Program (Credentials Review Process), NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.8

Activity Safety and Occupational Health Program, NAVMEDCOMINST 5100.1

Internal Review and Audit at Naval Medical Department Activities, NAVMEDCOMINST 7510.1

DTCS (DT3, DT2, DT1, AND DTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of the Judge Advocate General, JAGINST 5800.7B

Disaster and Contingency Plans, Joint Coordinating in Planning, Personnel Utilization, and Exercising of, NAVMEDCOMINST 3440.1

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 7, NAVSO P-1000-4

DTCM (DT3, DT2, DT1, DTC, AND DTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II, AUG 66

EA3 through CUCM

EA3

- * EA 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10634-C1
- * EA 3&2, Vol II, NAVEDTRA 10628
- * EA 3&2, Vol III, NAVEDTRA 10629
- * SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403 -- Chaps 1 through 4, and 8 through 10
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F -- Chaps 2, 3, and 4, and 7 through 10
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J -- Chaps 2 and 4

EA2

(EA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315 -- Chap 6
- Construction Drafting, TM 5-581B -- Chaps 1 through 10

EA1

(EA3 AND EA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EA 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10635-B
- SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook, NAVFAC P-405 -- Chaps 1 through 5, 17, and App A
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-4, NAVFAC P-458
- Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I, NAVFAC MO-322 -- Chap 2
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315 -- Chaps 3, 4, 5, 7, and 16

EA3 through CUCM

(Continued)

EA1 (Continued)

Construction Drafting, TM 5-581B -- Chaps 11, 14, 15 and 17

Civil Engineering, NAVFAC DM-5

Drawings and Specifications, NAVFAC DM-6 -- Chap 1

EAC (EA3, EA2, AND EA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E

Mishap Investigation and Reporting,
OPNAVINST 5102.1B

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1
-- Chaps 1 through 4, 6, and 7

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chaps 10, 11, 12, and 15

EACS (EA3, EA2, EA1, AND EAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P-2486

EA3 through CUCM (Continued)

EACS

(Continued)

Organization and Functions for Public Works
Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,
NAVFAC MO-322 -- Chaps 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

CUCM

(COMBINED EA, BU, AND SW BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

EM3 through EMCM

EM3

* EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1¹

NSTM

Chap 244, Bearings, NAVSEA S9086-HN-STM-000

Chap 300, Electric Plant General,
NAVSEA S9086-KC-STM-000

Chap 302, Electric Motors and Controllers,
NAVSEA S9086-KE-STM-000

Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000

Chap 320, Electric Power Distribution Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-KY-STM-000

Chap 330, Lighting, NAVSEA S9086-K9-STM-000

Chap 422, Navigation and Signal Lights,
NAVSEA S9086-N2-STM-000

Chap 434, Motion Picture Equipment,
NAVSEA S9086-PE-STM-000

Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000
-- Sec 6

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1, 2, 3, 4, and 16

Shipboard Electrical Systems, NAVEDTRA 10864-D

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

EM3 through EMCM (Continued)

EM2

(EM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1

NSTM

Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000

Chap 475, Magnetic Silencing, NAVSEA S9086-QN-STM-000

Chap 491, Electrical Measuring and Test Instruments NAVSEA S9086-Q5-STM-000

Chap 633, Cathodic Protection, NAVSEA S9086-VF-STM-010

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 5, 7, and 8

IC 3, NAVEDTRA 10559 -- Chaps 5, 6, 7, 11, and 13

Aviation Boatswain's Mate 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10301-E -- Chap 8

EIMB, General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

Power Supply, Metallic Rectifier, Helicopter Starting and Servicing, NAVSEA 0962-LP-051-4010

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 12 and 13

EM1

(EM3 AND EM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chap 2

¹ Class C-7 school graduation may fulfill this requirement.

EM3 through EMCM

(Continued)

EMC (EM3, EM2, AND EM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 634, Deck Coverings, NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- Chaps
4, 7, and 9

EMCS (EM3, EM2, EM1, AND EMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 3, 5, 6, and 11

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 11

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Manual of General Military Training Program,
OPNAVINST 1500.22C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

EMCM (COMBINED EM AND IC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

EN3 through ENCM

EN3

* EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C1¹

NSTM

Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000 -- Sec 5

Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and Testing,
NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA
S9086-CM-STM-000

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 5 and 6

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

NSTM

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 233, Diesel Engines, NAVSEA S9086-HB-STM-000

¹Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement

EN3 through ENCM

(Continued)

EN2

(EN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C1

CM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10644-G

NSTM

Chap 233, Diesel Engines, NAVSEA S9086-HB-STM-000

Chap 510, Ventilating, Heating, Cooling, and Air
Conditioning Systems for Surface Ships,
NAVSEA S9086-RQ-STM-000

Chap 562, Surface Ship Steering Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-TA-STM-000

Chap 572, Shipboard Stores and Provision Handling,
NAVSEA S9086-TL-STM-000

Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,
and Associated Components, NAVSEA
0901-LP-420-0002

Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003

Chap 9590, Refrigerating Systems, NAVSEA
0901-LP-590-0002

EN1

(EN3 AND EN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage
Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

ENC

(EN3, EN2, AND EN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 1, 3, 7, and 11

EN3 through ENCM (Continued)

ENC

(Continued)

Full Power and Economy Trial Requirements
for Non-Nuclear Surface Ship Classes,
OPNAVINST 9094.1A

NSTM

Chap 9430, Shafting, Bearings, and Seals,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-430-0012

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and Reports,
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Chap 083, Allowances, Issues, Expenditures of
Material and Repair Parts,
NAVSEA S9086-CS-STM-000

ENCS

(EN3, EN2, EN1, AND ENC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

ENCM

(EN3, EN2, EN1, ENC AND ENCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ENCM

EO3 through EQCM

EO3

- * EO 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10640-J
- SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 7
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79

EO2

(EO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

No additional bibliography required for EO2

EO1

(EO3 AND EO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * EO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10641-H
- Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I
and II-5, NAVFAC P-458

EOC

(EO3, EO2, AND EO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Mishap Investigation and Reporting,
OPNAVINST 5102.1B
- Naval Construction Force Equipment Management
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

EOCS

(EO3, EO2, EO1, AND EOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chaps 1 through 9
- Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1
- Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300
-- Chaps 5 and 12

EO3 through EQCM

(Continued)

EOCS

(Continued)

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321
-- Chaps 1 and 11

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

Organization and Functions for Public Works
Departments, NAVFAC P-318 -- Chap 15

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,
NAVFAC MO-322

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P-2486

EQCM

(COMBINED EO AND CM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 3

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

ET3 through ETCM

ET3

* ET 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10197

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 18

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 11,
and Apps A through D

EIMB, Communications Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-010 -- Secs 1 and 2

EIMB, Radar Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-020
-- Secs 1 and 2

EIMB, Test Equipment Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-040

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100
-- Secs 1, 2, and 4

EIMB, Electronic Circuits Handbook,
NAVSHIPS SE000-00-EIM-120

EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Secs 3 and 4

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

ET2

(ET3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Liquid Cooling Systems for Electronic
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-SD-STM-000/CH 532

EIMB, Installation Standards
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110 -- Secs 2 and 5

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Sec 5

ET3 through ETCM

(Continued)

ET1

(ET3 AND ET2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* ET 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10192-E

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-020,
Ch 1

ETC

(ET3, ET2, AND ET1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100
-- Sec 3

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1 -- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 9, 12, 14,
and 15

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

ETCS

(ET3, ET2, ET1, AND ETC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1 -- Chaps 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10,
11, and 13

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

ETCM

(ET3, ET2, ET1, ETC, AND ETCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

EW3 through EWCM

EW3

- * EW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10127-B
- Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide, NWP 12-6-1
- Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40
- Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0
- Radiation Characteristics of Electronic Equipment,
DST 1710Z-465-YR
- Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1
- Communication Instructions Radiotelephone Procedure,
ACP 125
- ELINT Parameter Limits (EPL) List, NSA/CSS
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- Applicable Technical Manuals
- COSAL Use and Maintenance Manual, SPCCINST 4441.70
- Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4
- Department of the Navy Information and Personnel,
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
- Joint Reporting System (General Purpose Reports,
Supp. 1), NWP 10-1-13
- Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12 (Rev A)

EW2

(EW3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120
- EIMB Test Equipment, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-040
- EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

EW3 through EWCM (Continued)

EW2

(Continued)

EIMB Reference Data, NAVSEA S0967-LP-000-0140

EIMB Test Methods and Practices,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130

EIMB General Handbook, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

NSTM, Chap 532, Liquid Cooling Systems for Electronic
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-SD-STM-000

NEETS, Mod 19 (See App I)

NEETS, Mod 4 (See App I)

Metrology Automated System for Uniform Recall and
Reporting (MEASURE) Users Manual, OPNAV 43P6

EW1

(EW3 AND EW2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* EW 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10128-A

Tactical Action Officer Handbook, NWP 12-5

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA 0967-485-6040

EIMB Electromagnetic Interference Reduction,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0150

Soviet Ocean Surveillance Threat, NWP 12-4

The Electronics Material Officer's Guide to
Shipboard Electromagnetic Interference Control,
STD-407-5287556

Maritime Electronic Warfare Instructions, ACP 178

Operational Reports, NWP 7

Quality Assurance Manual, COMNAVSURFLANTINST
9090.1

NEETS, Mod 16 (See App I)

EW3 through EWCM

(Continued)

EW1 (Continued)

NSTM, Chap 90, Inspections, Test, Records and Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Tactical Electronic Warfare Planning Guide, NWP 12-6

EW2 (EW3, EW2, AND EW1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

U.S. Navy Operational Deception, NWP 34

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0110

Applicable Fleet Directives

Ship Exercises, FXP 3

Electronic Test Equipment Calibration Program
Indoctrination Handbook, NAVMAT P-9491

Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR);
Format and Procedures for Validation of,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1

NSTM, Chap 400, Electronics, NAVSEA S9086-ND-STM-000

EW3 (EW3, EW2, EW1, AND EW2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

PQS Manager's Guide, NAVEDTRA 43100-1

COMNAVSURFLANTINST 9400.1

COMNAVLOGPACINST 9670.1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11

Management, Koontz, O'Donnell and Weihrich (7th Ed.),
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980 (OCC The Process of
Management, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

EW3 through EWCM (Continued)

EWCS (Continued)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

EWCM (EW3, EW2, EW1, EWC, AND EWCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower, OPNAVINST 1000.1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

FC3 through FCCM

FC3

* FC 3, NAVEDTRA 10276

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chaps 1, 3, 6 through 8, and 10

Basic Liquid Cooling Systems for Shipboard
Electronics, NAVSEA 0948-LP-122-8010 -- Chaps 1, 2,
and 3

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 5 and 10

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624A -- Chaps 1 through 3,
6, 8 through 11, and 15

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 3 and 5

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
-- Chaps 6 and 12

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 3,
4 (Tops 2 and 3), 5 through 9, 15 (Tops 1 through
3), 16, 18 (Tops 1 and 4), and 19

FC2

(FC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* FC 2, NAVEDTRA 10277

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chaps 16

Theory of Combat System Alignment,
SW-225-AO-MMA-010/OP 762 Align Theory

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 11, 18 through 20, 24, 27, 28, and 29

FC3 through FCCM (Continued)

FC2

(Continued)

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
-- Chaps 1 through 5, 7 through 11, and 13

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 4 (Top 1),
10 through 14, 15 (Top 4), and 18 (Tops 2 and 3)

FC1

(FC3 AND FC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * FC 1, NAVEDTRA 10278

FCC

(FC3, FC2, AND FC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * FC C, NAVEDTRA 10279

FC 1, NAVEDTRA 10278 -- Chap 4

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 4,
6 through 8, and 10 through 13

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 4, 8,
and 9

FCCS

(FC3, FC2, FC1, AND FCC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 2, 3,
and 5

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 9 and 12

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 5 and 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

FC3 through FCCM

(Continued)

FCCM

(FC3, FC2, FC1, FCC, AND FCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D -- Chaps 1, 6, and 7

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 1 through 4, and 7 through 10

Financial Management of Resources--Fund Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources--Operating Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

FTB3 through FTCM

FTB3

* FTB 3&2 (POSEIDON), NAVEDTRA 10211-C¹

* FTB 3&2 (TRIDENT), NAVEDTRA 10280¹

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

FBM Calibration Program, NAVORD OD 30354

Cable and Connector Repair, NAVSEA OD 45879

FBM/SWS Fire Control System, NAVORD OP 3804
(POSEIDON), NAVSEA OP 4399 (TRIDENT BACKFIT),
OP 4400 (TRIDENT)

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 8,
13, 15, and 16

Nuclear Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1 -- Chaps 1, 2, 4,
and 5

Nuclear Weapons Radiological Controls Program,
NAVSEA TW120-AA-PRO-010

FBM/SWS Weapon System (Documentation),
NAVSEA OD 49595 (POSEIDON), OP 4531 (TRIDENT
BACKFIT), OP 4532 (TRIDENT)

FBM/SWS Weapon System Standard Operating Procedures,
NAVSEA OD 43144 (POSEIDON), OD 46189 (TRIDENT
BACKFIT), OD 46190 (TRIDENT)

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

¹ Class "A" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

FTB3 through FTCM

(Continued)

FTB3 (Continued)

SSBN Officer's Guide for FBM/SWS Weapon System,
NAVORD OD 43482 (POSEIDON), OD 46198 (TRIDENT
BACKFIT), OD 46199 (TRIDENT)

Wire Wrap Procedures, NAVSEA OD 23446

FTB2 (FTB3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* FTB 3&2 (POSEIDON), NAVEDTRA 10211-C¹

* FTB 3&2 (TRIDENT), NAVEDTRA 10280¹

POSEIDON/TRIDENT Guidance System, NAVORD OP 3557
(POSEIDON), NAVSEA OP 4309 (TRIDENT BACKFIT and
TRIDENT)

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Ship Information Book, Vol 3, FBM Weapon Support
Systems Technical Manual -- Chap 7

FBM and SWS Weapon System TFR Program,
SSPINST 3100.1

Policies and Procedures for Alteration of FBM and
SWS Equipment, SSPINST 4720.1

Strategic Weapon System Support Systems Manual,
NAVSEA S9SSB-X9-WSI-020/SWSSM (TRIDENT BACKFIT and
TRIDENT) -- Vol 2, Chap 7

FTB1 (FTB3 AND FTB2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* FTB 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10219-1¹

* FTB 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10220¹

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

¹ FTB "C" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

FTB3 through FTCM (Continued)

FTB1

(Continued)

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,
OPNAVINST C5510.83E

Nuclear Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1

SSBN Preventive Maintenance Management Plan

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2

QA Requirements for FBM and SWS Second Level
Maintenance, NAVSEA OD 49981

FTBC

(FTB3, FTB2, AND FTB1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

* FTB 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10219-1

* FTB 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10220

Conventional Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8000.15

FTCS

(COMBINED FTB, FTG, AND MT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Educational Services Officer Training Manual,
NAVEDTRA 10460

Fleet Modernization Program Management and
Operations Manual, NAVSEA SL720-AA-MAN-010

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,
NAVEDTRA 10783-C

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

FTB3 through FTCM

(Continued)

FTCS

(Continued)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

FTCM

(FTCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources--Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources--Operating
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

FTG3 through FTGM

FTG3

* FTG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10288

DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2 -- Chaps 2 and 5

DS 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10201-C¹ -- Chap 4

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1 -- Chap 8

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160 -- Secs 2 through 6

Submarine FCS Capabilities and Data Flow,
NAVSEA OD 44979, Vol 1

Mk 48 Torpedo Capabilities and Employment,
NAVSEA OD 44979, Vol 7

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

Technical Manual for Computer Set AN/UYK-7(V),
SE610-AW-MMA-010

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 3 through 8, 10, 13, and 15

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
-- Chaps 1 through 4

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 3 through 6,
15, and 16

Wire Wrap Procedures, NAVSEA OD 23446

TM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10163-D -- Chap 5

Mk 17 Target Bearing Transmitters, NAVSEA OP 3412

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10231, when issued.

FTG3 through FTCM (Continued)

FTG3 (Continued)

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100
-- Secs 1 and 4

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

FTG2 (FTG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
-- Chaps 9 and 10

DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2 -- Chaps 3 and 4

DS 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10201-C¹ -- Chap 5

EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130 -- Secs 2 through 4

Target Motion Analysis Techniques, NWP71-1-1

Conventional Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8000.15

Underwater Weapons Characteristics, NAVSEA OD 16086

Nuclear Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2 -- Chap 9

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

FTG1 (FTG3 AND FTG2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* FTG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10289

DS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10203-1 -- Chap 1

DS 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10204-A -- Chaps 1 and 3

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10231, when issued.

FTG3 through FTCM (Continued)

FTG1

(Continued)

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2 -- Chaps 8 and 15

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 2 through 4, 6,
7, 8, and 10 through 13

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D
-- Chaps 2 and 3

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chap 15

FTGC

(FTG3, FTG2, AND FTG1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Submarine Missions, NWP 70

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,
NAVEDTRA 10783-C -- Chap 8

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2 -- Chaps 2 and 12
through 14

DS 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10203-1 -- Chap 2

FTCS

(Combined FTG, FTB, AND MT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Fleet Modernization Program Management and
Operations Manual, NAVSEA SL720-AA-MAN-010

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,
OPNAVINST C5510.83E

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

FTG3 through FTCM

(Continued)

FTCS

(Continued)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Policies and Procedures for Alteration of FBM and
SWS Equipment, SSPINST 4720.1

FTCM

(FTCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources--Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources--Operating
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

GMG3 through GMCM

GMG3

* GMG 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10185-C

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 4 through 7

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4

Identification of Ammunition, NAVSEA OP 2238

USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 3

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1 -- Chaps 1
and 4 through 7

Clearing of Live Ammunition from Guns,
NAVSEA SW300-BC-SAF-010

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A --Chaps 1 and 2
-- Chap 5, Pars 5-1 through 5-2.8
-- Chap 9, Pars 9-1 through 9-5

Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000

GMG2

(GMG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 5,
7, 8, and 13 through 16

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5, Pars 5-2.10
through 5-4.2

GMG1

(GMG3 AND GMG2 RATE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* GMG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10186-D1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 3 and 4
-- Chap 9, Pars 9-5.1 through 9-7.3.3

GMG3 through GMCM

(Continued)

GMG1 (Continued)

Theory of Combat System Alignment,
SW-225-AO-MMA-010/OP 762 Align Theory

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST 8010.4G

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST P8010.12D

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1, NAVSEA OP 5

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 2, NAVSEA OP 5

GMC (COMBINED GMG AND GMM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * GMM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10200-D¹

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 6 and 7

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C -- Chap 8

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFPACINST C8120.1D -- Chap 8

Study Guide For Gunner's Mate Chief, NAVEDTRA 10025

GMCS (GMC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and Weihrich,
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980, (The Process of
Management), NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

¹ Will be replaced by GMM1, NAVEDTRA 10291, when issued.

GMG3 through GMCM

(Continued)

GMCM (GMC AND GMCS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2 and Vol 3,
(Appropriation and Cost Accounting),
NAVEDTRA 10984-C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

GMM3 through GMCM

GMM3

* GMM 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10188

* GMM 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10189

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4 -- Chaps 2 and 3

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C -- Chaps 1, 6, and 7

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFPACINST C8120.1D -- Chaps 1, 6, and 7

Identification of Ammunition, NAVSEA OP 2238
-- Chap 2

USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 9

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 4 through 7

Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000

GMM2

(GMM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- 1 through 5, 7, 8,
and 13 through 16

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C -- Chap 6, Sec 3

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFPACINST C8120.1D -- Chap 6, Sec 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5, Pars 5-2.10
through 5-4.2

GMM3 through GMCM

(Continued)

GMM1 (GMM3 AND GMM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * GMM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10200-D¹

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C -- Chaps 4 and 5

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFPACINST C8120.1D -- Chaps 4 and 5

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 3 and 4
-- Chap 9, Pars 9-5.1 through 9-7.3.3

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST P8010.12D

Supply Management of Ammunition, SPCCINST 8010.4G

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1, NAVSEA OP 5

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 2, NAVSEA OP 5

Theory of Combat System Alignment,
SW-225-AO-MMA-010/OP 762 Align Theory

GMC (COMBINED GMM and GMG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * GMG 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10186-D1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 6 and 7

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFLANTINST C8120.1C -- Chap 8

Nuclear Weapons Management Manual
COMNAVSURFPACINST C8120.1D -- Chap 8

Study Guide For Gunner's Mate Chief, NAVEDTRA 10025

¹ Will be replaced as the mandatory requirement for GMM1 by Gunner's Mate M1, NAVEDTRA 10291, when issued.

GMM3 through GMCM

(Continued)

GMCS (GMC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980, (The Process of Management), NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19A

GMCM (GMC AND GMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 2 and Vol 3, (Appropriation and Cost Accounting), NAVEDTRA 10984-C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

GSE3 through GSCM

GSE3

* GSE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10550¹

GSM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10548 -- Chaps 1 through 11
and 13

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1 through 5, 7, 13,
and 16

DS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10201-B2 -- Chap 2

SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K -- Chaps 4 and 13

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

NSTM

Chap 234, Marine Gas Turbines,
NAVSEA S9086-HC-STM-000

Chap 300, Electric Plant General,
NAVSEA S9086-KC-STM-000

Chap 302, Electric Motors and Controllers,
NAVSEA S9086-KE-STM-000

Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and
Conversion Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000

Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000

Chap 491, Electrical Measuring and Test
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-Q5-STM-000

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and
Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Propulsion Gas Turbine Module LM2500,
NAVSEA S9234-AD-MMO-010 through 060

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

GSE3 through GSCM

(Continued)

GSE3 (CONTINUED)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

GSE2 (GSE3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* GSE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10550

GSM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10548

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C1 -- Chaps 9, 15, and 16

NSTM

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 320, Electric Power Distribution Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-KY-STM-000

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and
Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

EIMB

General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

Electronics Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120

Test Methods and Practices,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130

General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160

GSE1 (GSE3 AND GSE2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 3 through 7 and 11

SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K -- Chaps 5, 6, and 11

GSE3 through GSCM

(Continued)

GSE1 (CONTINUED)

NSTM

Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-000

GSEC (GSE3, GSE2, AND GSE1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 2, 8, 9, and 10

NSTM

Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of
Hazardous General Use Consumables,
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000

Chap 400, Electronics, NAVSEA S9086-ND-STM-000

Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,
and Associated Components, NAVSEA
0901-LP-420-0002

Chap 9430, Shafting, Bearings, and Seals,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-430-0012

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010
through 040

GSCS (GSE3, GSE2, GSE1, AND GSEC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E -- Chap 8

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

NSTM

Chap 593, Pollution Control, NAVSEA
S9086-TE-STM-000

GSE3 through GSCM

(Continued)

GSCS (CONTINUED)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

GSCM (GSE3, GSE2, GSE1, GSEC, AND GSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

GSM3 through GSCM

GSM3

* GSM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10548¹

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A -- Chaps 1 through 7

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C1 -- Chaps 9, 15, and 16

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 4, 5 and 7
through 11

GSE 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10550 -- Chaps 2, 6, 8, 9, and 10

Guide for User Maintenance of NSTM,
NAVSEA S0005-AA-GYD-030/TMMP

Halon 1301, NAVEDTRA 465-15-000-83

Introduction to Marine Gas Turbines, NAVEDTRA 10094
-- Chap 3

Marine Gas Turbine Operations, NAVEDTRA 10097
-- Secs I, II, III, and IV

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F -- Chap 3, 4, 10, and 13

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1 through 5, 16, and 20

NSTM

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA
S9086-CM-STM-000

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-000

Chap 220, Vol 1, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Water
Chemistry, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-010

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

GSM3 through GSCM

(Continued)

GSM3 (CONTINUED)

Chap 234, Marine Gas Turbines, NAVSEA
S9086-HC-STM-000

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000

Chap 541, Petroleum Fuel Stowage, Use, and Testing,
NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000

Chap 542, Gasoline and JP-5 Fuel Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-SP-STM-000

Chap 593, Pollution Control,
NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000

Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of
Hazardous General Use Consumables,
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000

Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 3, 4
(Secs 423 and 424), 6 (Secs 602 and 630.17),
7, 8, and 9

332, NAVEDTRA 10269-K -- Chaps 4, 5, 6, 8, 13, and
15

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

U.S. Navy Oil Spill Containment and Clean-Up Kit,
NAVSEA 0994-LP-013-6010

GSM3 through GSCM (Continued)

GSM2 (GSM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* GSM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10548

EN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10541-C1 -- Chaps 11 and 14

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- Chaps 6 and 12

Internal Inspection and Evaluation of Marine Gas
Turbine Engines (Model LM2500),
NAVSEA S9234-D1-GTP-010

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F, -- Chap 6

NSTM

Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering,
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030

Chap 244, Bearings, NAVSEA S9086-HN-STM-000

Chap 254, Condensers, Heat Exchangers, and Air
Ejectors, NAVSEA S9086-HY-STM-000

Chap 556, Hydraulic Equipment (Power Transmission
and Control), NAVSEA S9086-S4-STM-000

Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,
and Associated Components, NAVSEA
0901-LP-420-0002

Chap 9430, Shafting, Bearings, and Seals,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-430-0012

Propulsion Gas Turbine Module LM2500,
NAVSEA S9234-AD-MMO-010 through 060

GSM1 (GSM3 AND GSM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Study Guide for Gas Turbine System Technician,
NAVEDTRA 10027-D¹

BT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10536-F -- Chaps 7 and 9

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5

¹ To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10549, 10552, 80549, and 80552
when issued.

GSM3 through GSCM

(Continued)

GSM1 (CONTINUED)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 2, 4, 5, and 6

EN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10543-E -- Chaps 2, 4, and 8

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

MM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10525-D -- Chaps 3, 5, 7, 11,
14, and 15

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chap 3

NSTM

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and Reports,
NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

GSMC (GSM3, GSM2, AND GSM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chap 1

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

NSTM

Chap 300, Electric Plant General, NAVSEA
S9086-KC-STM-000

Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000

Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000

Chap 997, Docking Instructions and Routine Work
in Drydock, NAVSEA S9086-7G-STM-000

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

GSM3 through GSCM

(Continued)

GSMC (CONTINUED)

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010
through 040

Team Leader Guide for DD-963/DDG-993 Class Ships,
NAVSEA S9234-D5-MMO-010

Team Leader Guide for FFG-7 Class Ships,
NAVSEA S9234-D6-MMO-010

GSCS (GSM3, GSM2, GSM1, AND GSMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

GSCM (GSM3, GSM2, GSM1, GSMC, AND GSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

HM3 through HMCM

HM3

* HM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10669-B

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC),
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVMED P-117 -- Chaps 15 and 16

Immunization Requirements, BUMEDINST 6230.1H

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine, NAVMED P-5010
-- Chap 1

Health Care Treatment Records, BUMEDINST 6150.34

Mobile Medical Augmentation Readiness Manual,
NAVMEDCOMINST 6440.2 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.1C -- Chaps 2 through 9

Nursing Procedures, NAVMED P-5066-A
-- Chaps 1 through 6

HM2

(HM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A -- Sec 10

Medical and Dental Support, FMFM 4-5
-- Secs 4 and 9

HM3 through HMCM (Continued)

HM2(Continued)

Disease Alert Reports, BUMEDINST 6220.3B

Medical Services and Outpatient Morbidity Report,
BUMEDINST 6300.2A

Prophylaxis for Infectious Hepatitis,
BUMEDINST 6320.13D

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVMED P-117 -- Chap 21

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine, NAVMED P-5010
-- Chaps 5 through 8

Poisons, Overdoses, Antidotes, and Emergency First
Aid, NAVMED P-5095

Medical Services Ophthalmic Services,
BUMEDINST 6810.4G

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.1C -- Chaps 2 through 11
and Apps A, B and C

Standard First Aid Training Course, Instructor
Syllabus, NAVEDTRA 10081-D

Inservice Training for Hospital Corpsmen and
Dental Technicians, COMNAVMEDCOMINST 1510.2

HM1

(HM3 AND HM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* HM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10670-C

Decedent Affairs Manual, BUMEDINST 5360.1D

Competence for Duty Examinations, BUMEDINST 6120.20B

Diary Message Reporting System User's Manual
(DMRSMAN)

HM3 through HMCM

(Continued)

HM1(Continued)

Family Advocacy Program, BUMEDINST 6320.57

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine, NAVMED P-5010

Organization Manual for Geographic Naval Medical Commands, Naval Hospitals, Naval Medical Clinics, and Naval Dental Clinics, NAVMEDCOMINST 5450.1

HMC (HM3, HM2, AND HM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR), NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

Officer Distribution Control Report, NAVPERS 1301/5, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Manual of the Total Force Manpower, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Venereal Disease Interviewers Guide, NAVMED P-5036

Budgeting for Medical Support Equipment (Investment), BUMEDINST 4235.5H

HMCS (HM3, HM2, HM1, AND HMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Manual of the Judge Advocate General, JAGINST 5800.7B

Quality Assurance (QA) Program, NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.7

Credentialing Program (Credentials Review Process), NAVMEDCOMINST 6320.8

Physical Security and Loss Prevention, OPNAVINST 5530.14A

HM3 through HMCM (Continued)

HMCS(Continued)

Disaster and Contingency Plans, Joint
Coordinating in Planning, Personnel Utilization,
and Exercising of, NAVMEDCOMINST 3440.1

Navy Comptroller Manual, Vol 7, NAVSO P-1000-4

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVMED P-117 -- Chaps 17 and 18

HMCM (HM3, HM2, HM1, HMC, AND HMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Investment Equipment Program, BUMEDINST 4235.5H

Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

Manual of the Medical Department, U.S. Navy,
NAVMED P-117 -- Chap 6

HT3 through HTCM

HT3

* HT 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10571¹

DC 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10572

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

Chap 070, Radiological Recovery of Ships After
Nuclear Weapons Explosions,
NAVSEA S9086-CD-STM-000

Chap 470, Shipboard BW/CW Defense and
Countermeasures, NAVSEA S9086-QH-STM-000
Chap 9480, Piping Systems,

NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chap 5

NSTM

Chap 583, Boats and Small Craft, NAVSEA
S9086-TX-STM-000

Chap 074, Vol 1, Welding and Allied Process,
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-010

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and
Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Chap 096, Weights and Stability, NAVSEA
S9086-C6-STM-000

Chap 593, Pollution Control,
NAVSEA S9086-T8-STM-000

¹Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement

HT3 through HTCM

(Continued)

HT3

(Continued)

NSTM

Chap 634, Deck Coverings,
NAVSEA S9086-VG-STM-000

Chap 635, Thermal Insulation, NAVSEA,
S9086-VH-STM-000

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 9

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

HT2

(HT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * HT 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10571

NSTM

Chap 074, Vol 3, Gas Free Engineering,
NAVSEA S9086-CH-STM-030

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA
S9086-CM STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

HT1

(HT3 AND HT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * HT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10574

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010
through 040

HT3 through HTCM

(Continued)

HTC (HT3, HT2, AND HT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* HT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10574

HTCS (HT3, HT2, HT1, AND HTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

HTCM NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR HTCM

IC3 through EMCM

IC3

* IC 3, NAVEDTRA 10559¹

IC 2&1, NAVEDTRA 10561 -- Chap 2

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering
Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

Chap 313, Portable Storage and Dry Batteries,
NAVSEA S9086-KR-STM-000

Chap 430, Interior Communication Installations,
NAVSEA S9086-PA-STM-000

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, and 8

EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1 -- Chap 4, 8, and 12

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A -- Chaps 10, 12, and
15

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 9

Military Standardization Handbook-Synchros,
MIL HDBK 225 (AS)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 4 (Secs 422,
423, and 424), 6 (secs 620 and 630.17), and 10

Operational Reports, NWP-7A -- Chap 1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-r
-- Chaps 1 through 4

IC2

(IC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* IC 2&1, NAVEDTRA 10561

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mods 3, 5, 14, 16, and 19

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

NO-A190 222

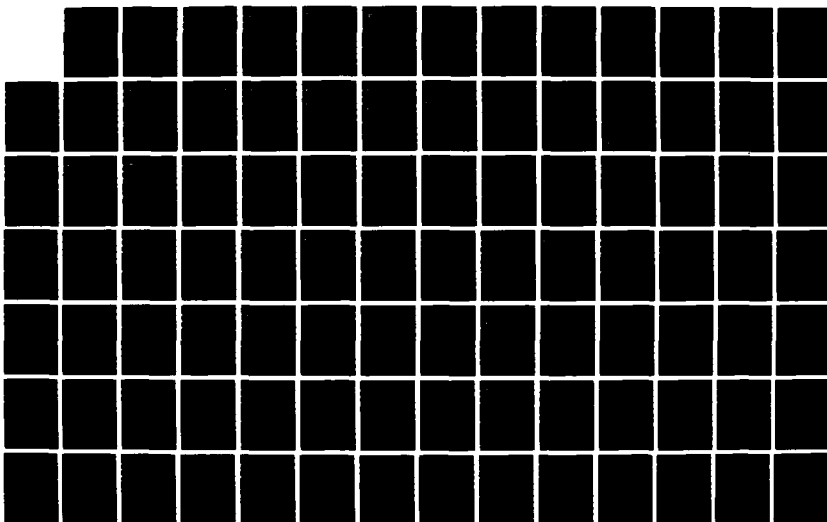
BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY(U) NAVAL EDUCATION
AND TRAINING PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CENTER PENSACOLA FL
JUL 87 NAVEDTRA-10052-AJ

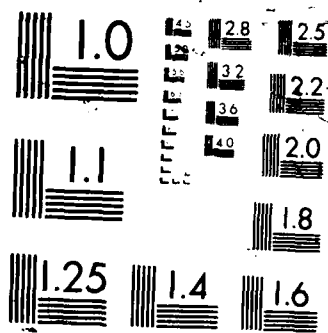
3/4

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 5/2

NL





IC3 through EMCM (Continued)

IC2

(CONTINUED)

NSTM

Chap 252, Ship Control Equipment, NAVSEA
S9086-HW-STM-002

Chap 300, Electric Plant General, NAVSEA
S9086-KC-STM-000

Chap 310, Electric Power Generators and Conversion
Equipment, NAVSEA S9086-KN-STM-000

Chap 491, Electrical Measuring and Test
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-Q5-STM-000

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000

Shipboard Electrical Systems, NAVEDTRA 10864-D
-- Chaps 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, and 12

EIMB, Test Equipment, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-040

EIMB, General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chap 7

IC1

(IC3 AND IC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 4

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chap 3

NSTM

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and
Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

IC3 through EMCM (Continued)

IC1 (CONTINUED)

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010
through 040

EIMB, Test Methods and Practices,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0130

ICC (IC3, IC2, AND IC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 4, 6, and 8

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1

Operational Reports, NWP-7A -- AB-1

U1STM

Chap 079, Vol 1, Damage Control - Stability and
Buoyancy, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-010

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F -- Chap 9

EM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10546-E1 -- Chap 3

ICCS (IC3, IC2, IC1, AND ICC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chaps 1, 2 and 3

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chap 4

EM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10547-E -- Chaps 1 and 2

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 3

IC3 through EMCM

(Continued)

EMCM (COMBINED IC AND EM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

IM3 through PICM

IM3

- * IM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10193-D¹

Basic Machines, NAVPERS 10624-A
-- Chaps 10 through 12

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Oxygen Instrument Cleaning for Calibration,
NAVAIR 17-35 QAL-11

NSTM

Chap 504, Pressure, Temperature, and Other
Mechanical and Electromechanical Measuring
Instruments, NAVSEA S9086-RJ-STM-000

Chap 670, Stowage, Handling, and Disposal of
Hazardous General Use Consumables,
NAVSEA S9086-WK-STM-000

IM2

(IM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * IM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10193-D

IM1

(IM3 AND IM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * IM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10194-C1

Operation and Certification Requirements for Fleet
Mechanical Instrument Calibration
Activities, NAVSEAINST 4855.9 -- App C

Department of the Navy Metrology and Calibration
(METCAL) Program, NAVMATINST 4355-67B

¹Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement

IM3 through PICM

(Continued)

IM1

(Continued)

Metrology Automated System for Uniform Recall and Reporting (MEASURE) Users Manual
OPNAV 43P6A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

IMC

(IM3, IM2, and IM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* IM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10194-C1

IMCS

(IM3, IM2, IM1, AND IMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

PICM

(COMBINED OM AND IM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

IS3 through ISCM

IS3

- * IS 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10271-1
- * IS 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10272
- * IS 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10246 -- Chaps 5, 6, and 17
- Fundamentals of Naval Intelligence, NAVEDTRA 10889-D
- Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13
- Consolidated Instructions for IPIR/SUPIR/NIPIR
Message Formats, DDC-2600-3531-83
- Maritime Reporting System, NWP 10-1-12, Rev (A)
- Fleet Intelligence Guide to Soviet Platforms
(FIGSOP), LFC-1200-038-85
- DIA FACT BOOK: Communist World Forces,
DST-2680-13-YR
- Reconnaissance Reference Manual, NAVAIR 10-1-789
-- Pp 1 through 62
- Joint Worldwide Evasion and Escape Manual, NWP 43
- Air Reconnaissance and Surveillance Manual, NWP
55-7-1
- Military Symbols, FM 21-30
- Nautical Chart and Publication Allowances for
Atlantic Fleet Commands, CINCLANTFLTINST 3169.1
- Pacific Fleet Map and Aeronautical Chart Allowance
Lists, CINCPACFLTINST 3881.2
- Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) Chart Catalogs
- U.S. Allied Tactical Target Materials, DIAM 57-24
- Aerial Photography and Airborne Sensor Imagery
(Forwarding, Titling and Plotting), DIAM 55-5
- Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys Structure,
DIAM 57-7

IS3 through ISCM

(Continued)

IS3

(Continued)

Tactical Action Officer Handbook, NWP 12-5

Fleet Guide to Capabilities of Foreign Weapon
Systems, EFC-1200-018-YR

Naval Ship Characteristics USSR, DST-1210H-XXYR

Fleet Intelligence Collection Manual (FICM),
NIC 2600G-001-YR -- Apps A through D

Naval OOB DIA Vol 1, OOB 1200-101-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 2, OOB 1200-102-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 3, OOB 1200-103-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 4, OOB 1200-104-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 5, OOB 1200-105-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 6, OOB 1200-106-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 7, OOB 1200-107-85

Naval OOB DIA Vol 8, OOB 1200-108-85

Naval Intelligence Products Register,
NIC-2600A-001-YR -- Pt A

Register of Intelligence Publications,
DRS-2600-37-YR

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Physical Security Standards for Special
Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIFs),
DIAM 50-3

Department of the Navy Security Classification
Guidance, OPNAVINST 5513.1

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

IS3 through ISCM (Continued)

IS3

(Continued)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1

Department of the Navy Standard Subject
Identification Codes, SECNAVINST 5210.11

Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP 3

Applicable Manufacturer's Technical Manuals

IS2

(IS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Automated Installation Intelligence File (AIF)
Instructions, DIAM 65-2-1

Reference Index, NIC-RSL-001-YR

Reference Index, NIC-RSL-003-YR

Installation Index, NIC-RSL-002-YR

IS1

(IS3 AND IS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* IS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10247-1

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11

Characteristics and Capabilities of U.S. Navy
Aircraft, NWP 11-3

ISC

(IS3, IS2, AND IS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Operational Reports, NWP 7

Ships' Maintenance, Material and Management (3-M)
System, OPNAVINST 4790.4

Division Officer's Guide (8th Ed.), Noel, U.S. Naval
Institute Press, Annapolis, MD

Armed Forces Courier Service Administration and
Operations, OPNAVINST 5130.2

IS3 through ISCM (Continued)

ISCS

(IS3, IS2, IS1, AND ISC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * Military Requirements for SCPO & MCPO, NAVEDTRA 10048

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST 5100.19

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records Manual, SECNAVINST 5212.5

ISCM

(IS3, IS2, IS1, ISC, AND ISCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

PQS Manager's Guide, NAVEDTRA 43100-1

JO3 through JOCM

JO3

- * JO 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10296

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes,
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1

Department of the Navy Freedom of Information Act
Program, SECNAVINST 5720.42C

Navy Broadcasting Service; Mission and
Functions of, OPNAVINST 5450.195A

Department of the Navy Public Affairs Regulations,
SECNAVINST 5720.44

Navy PH Training Series

- Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 373-01-00-81
- Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 373-02-45-83
- Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 373-03-45-83
- Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 373-04-67-83
- Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 373-05-69-82

JO2

(JO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Embarkation in U.S. Naval Ships, OPNAVINST 5720.2K

Ship or Station Newspaper/Civilian Enterprise (CE)
Publications, NAVPUBINST 5600.42A

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,
OPNAVINST 5290.1

JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B -- Chaps 8 and 9

JO1

(JO3 AND JO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B

JO3 through JOCM

(Continued)

JOC (JO3, JO2, AND JO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

No additional bibliography required for JOC

JOCs (JO3, JO2, JO1, AND JOC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Copyrighted Materials Used in Department of the
Navy Publications, NAVPUBINST 5870.1

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the
Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

JOCM (JO3, JO2, JO1, JOC, AND JOCs BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

LI3 through LICM

LI3

- * LI, NAVEDTRA 10451 (Except for parts of Chaps 3, 6, 7, 11, 14, 17, and 18 as noted in the text)

Offset Duplicator, Model 1250N,
NAVSEA 0910-LP-066-0060

A. B. Dick 350/360, NAVSEA 0991-LP-197-7010

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5 and 9

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Department of the Navy Graphic Design Standards,
SECNAVINST 5600.20

Metalphoto Imaging Guide, 18531 South Miles Road,
Cleveland, Ohio, 1982

LI2

(LI3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Publications and Printing
Regulations, NAVSO P-35

DM, NAVEDTRA 10472 -- Chaps 1 and 13

A. B. Dick Duplicator, Model 385,
NAVSEA 0910-LP-052-4400

Harris Offset Presses, Model-L-125-C, 19" x 24",
NAVSEA 0991-LP-215-3010

LI1

(LI3 AND LI2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * LI, NAVEDTRA 10451 (Chaps 3, 6, 7, 14, 17,
and 18 as noted in the text)

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the
Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

LI3 through LICM

(Continued)

LI1 (Continued)

Government Printing and Binding Regulations,
JCP No. 24, 1977

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

LIC (LI3, LI2, AND LI1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

No additional bibliography required for LIC

LICS (LI3, LI2, LI1, AND LIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 10 and 30

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Navy Occupational Safety and Health Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

LICM (LI3, LI2, LI1, LIC, AND LICS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Counselors Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10238
-- Chaps 6A, 6D, and 6F

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Investigations, JAGINST 5800.7B
-- Chaps 2, 3, 10, and 11

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

LN2 through LNCM

LN2 (YN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * LN 2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 288-01-55-83
- * LN 2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 288-02-55-80
- * LN 2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 288-03-55-81
- * LN 2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 288-04-55-83
- * LN 2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 288-05-55-83
- * LN 2, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA C88-06-55-86

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

MA 2,1&C, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10255 -- Chap 7

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1
-- Chaps 5 through 12 and 17 and 18

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Arts 1050155, 1850100,
1850140, 2230200, and 4640100, and
Chaps 34, 36, 38, 50, and 62

Manual for Courts-Martial, 1984

Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposition Manual,
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC),
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Department of the Navy Corrections Manual,
SECNAVINST 1640.9A -- Chaps 3, 4, and 7 through 9

Administrative Separation Procedures,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1910.1C

Manual of the Judge Advocate General,
JAGINST 5800.7B -- Chaps 1, 3, 13, and 18 through 25

LN2 through LNCM

(Continued)

LN2 (Continued)

Standardization of General Courts-Martial and
Special Courts-Martial Records of Trial,
JAGINST 5813.1

Enlisted Administrative Separations,
SECNAVINST 1910.4A

Department of the Navy Freedom of Information Act
Program, SECNAVINST 5720.42C

Department of the Navy Clemency and Parole Review,
SECNAVINST 5815.3F

Legal Assistance Officer's Desk and Form Book,
Vols 1 and 2, ACIL-ST-269

Navy Revision of Army Legal Assistance Desk Book,
JAG/MEMORANDUM 5801

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,
NAVSO P-3050, Pts 7 and 9

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Accounting for Claims, Defense Appropriation Funds,
JAGINST 7100.3

LN1 (YN3 AND LN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * LN 1&C, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 289-01-67-83
- * LN 1&C, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA C89-02-67-86
- * LN 1&C, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 289-03-67-84

LNC (YN3, LN2, AND LN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Effective Legal Research (4th Ed), Price, Bitner,
and Bysiewicz, Boston, 1979

A Uniform System of Citation (13th Ed), Harvard
Law Review Association, Cambridge, Mass, 1981

LN2 through LNCM (Continued)

LNC (Continued)

Financial Guidebook for Commanding Officers,
NAVSO P-3582

Manual for Administration of Navy Brigs,
OPNAVINST 1640.6A

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies and
Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

Naval Legal Service Office Manual,
NAVLEGSVCCOMINST 5800.1A

LNCS (YN3, LN2, LN1, AND LNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 9 through 12

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chap 2

LNCM (YN3, LN2, LN1, LNC, AND LNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy,
NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

MA2 through MACM

MA2

* MA 2, 1, & C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10255

* MA 2, 1, & C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10256

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Pp 1-69 through 1-80

Standard Organization and Regulation of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

U.S. Navy Regulations 1973

United States Navy Uniform Regulations,
NAVPERS 15665-F

YN 1&C, Mod III, Administrative Procedures,
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83
-- Chaps 1 through 3

Manual of the Judge Advocate General,
JAGINST 5800.7B

Manual for Courts-Martial 1984, Pts 1 through 5

Department of the Navy Corrections Manual,
SECNAVINST 1640.9A

Terrorist Vehicle Bomb Survivability Manual
(Vehicle Barriers), Naval Civil
Engineering Laboratory, Port Hueneme,
Calif., March 1986
-- Chap 3

MA1

(MA1 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Working Dog, OPNAVINST 5585.2

Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual,
OPNAVINST 5530.14A

LN 2 Training Course, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 288-04-55-83

LN 2 Training Course, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 288-02-55-80

MA2 through MACM (Continued)

MAC

(MA2, AND MA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Pts I through IV

Navy Physical Security Equipment Manual,
OP-009D/NIS-24

Manual for the Operation of Correctional Custody
Units, OPNAVINST 1640.7C, Ch 3

MACS

(MA2, MA1, AND MAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Law Enforcement Manual, OPNAVINST 5580.1

MACM

(MA2, MA1, MAC, AND MACS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Naval Data Automation Technical Standards,
NAVDAC Pub 17.15

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

ML3 through MLCM

ML3

*ML 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10584-D¹

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 6

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, and 6

ML2

(ML3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C² -- Chap 13

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 9, 12, and 13

ML1

(ML3 AND ML2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

*ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C³

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 5

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

MLC

(ML3, ML2, AND ML1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- All

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 9, 10, and 14

MLCS

(ML3, ML2, ML1, AND MLC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 7, 8, and 9

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- All

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

² To be replaced by ML2, NAVEDTRA 10597, when issued

³ Class C school graduation may fulfill this requirement.

ML3 through MLCM (Continued)

MLCS

(Continued)

PM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10579-D -- Chaps 1 through 5

PM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10578-D -- Chaps 10, 11, and 12

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C -- All

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

MLCM

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR RATE

MM3 through MMCM

MM3

*MM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10524-F¹

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1 -- Chap 3

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

NSTM

Chap 078, Gaskets, Packings, and Seals, NAVSEA
S9086-CM-STM-000

Chap 220, Vol 2, Boiler Water/Feedwater - Test and
Treatment, NAVSEA S9086-GX-STM-020

Chap 231, Propulsion Turbines (Steam),
NAVSEA S9086-G9-STM-000

Chap 254, Condensers, Heat Exchangers, and Air
Ejectors, NAVSEA S9086-HY-STM-000

Chap 262, Lubricating Oils, Greases, and Hydraulic
Fluids and Lubricating Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-H7-STM-000

Chap 503, Pumps, NAVSEA S9086-RH-STM-000

Chap 510, Ventilating, Heating, Cooling, and Air
Conditioning Systems for Surface Ships,
NAVSEA S9086-RQ-STM-000

Chap 9420, Propulsion Reduction Gears, Couplings,
and Associated Components, NAVSEA
0901-LP-420-0002

Chap 9480, Piping Systems, NAVSEA 0901-LP-480-0002

Chap 9490, Compressed Air Plants,
NAVSEA 0901-LP-490-0003

Chap 9500, Auxiliary Steam Turbines, NAVSEA
0901-LP-500-0002

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

MM3 through MMCM (Continued)

MM3 (Continued)

Chap 9580, Distilling Plants Low Submerged Tube
Steam Plants, NAVSEA 0901-LP-581-0012
-- Secs 1 and 2

Chap 9590, Refrigerating Systems, NAVSEA
0901-LP-590-0002

Chap 9930, Firefighting - Ships, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

Standard Navy Valves, NAVSEA 0948-012-5000 -- All

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B -- All

MM2 (MM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage
Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

Chap 244, Bearings, NAVSEA S9086-HN-STM-000

Chap 245, Propellers, NAVSEA S9086-HP-STM-000

Chap 556, Hydraulic Equipment (Power Transmission
and Control), NAVSEA S9086-S4-STM-000

Chap 562, Surface Ship Steering Systems,
NAVSEA S9086-TA-STM-000

Chap 635, Thermal Insulation, NAVSEA
S9086-VH-STM-000

MM1 (MM3, AND MM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

*MM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10525-D¹

NSTM

Chap 080, Publications and Drawings,
NAVSEA S9086-CP-STM-000

¹ Class C school graduation may fulfill this requirement.

MM3 through MMCM

(Continued)

MM1

(Continued)

Chap 083, Allowances, Issues, Expenditures of
Material and Repair Parts,
NAVSEA S9086-CS-STM-000

Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records, and
Reports, NAVSEA S9086-CZ-STM-000

Chap 221, Boilers, NAVSEA S9086-GY-STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9
and 12 through 13

Full Power and Economy Trial Requirements for
Non-Nuclear Surface Ship Classes,
OPNAVINST 9094.1A

MMC

(MM3, MM2, AND MM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM

Chap 094, Trials, NAVSEA S9086-C4-STM-000

Chap 554, Forced-Draft Blowers,
NAVSEA S9086-S2-STM-000

Chap 593, Pollution Control, NAVSEA
S9086-T8-STM-000

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 11

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 3 and 7

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 10, 12, 13,
and 14

Shipboard Heat Stress Control and Personnel
Protection, OPNAVINST 5100.20C

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- All

MM3 through MMCM (Continued)

MMCS

(MM3, MM2, MM1, AND MMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F -- All

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- All

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Principles of Naval Engineering, NAVPERS 10788-B

MMCM

(MM3, MM2, MM1, MMC, AND MMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C -- All

MN3 through MNCM

MN3

* MN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10166-E

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, NAVSEA OP 5
-- Vols 1 and 2

Handling, Packaging, Storing, and Transportation
of Underwater Mines and Destructors for
Shore-Based/Shipboard Operations,
NAVSEA SW023-AB-WHS-010

Handling Ammunition, Explosives, and Hazardous
Materials with Industrial Materials
Handling Equipment (MHE), NAVSEA OP 4098

Motor Vehicle Driver's Handbook, Ammunition,
Explosives and Related Hazardous Materials,
NAVSEA OP 2239

Description and Class-B Criteria:, NAVSEA OP 4410
-- Vols 1 through 5

NAVSEA OP 4363
-- Vols 1 and 3 through 5

Underwater Mine Maintenance System, NAVSEA
SW550-FO-PMS-010

Description, Assembly, and Tests, Mine, Underwater,
for the following mines:
-- Marks 52/55 all Mods
(NAVSEA SW551-A1-MMI-010)
-- Marks 52/55 Mod 11
(NAVSEA SW551-A1-MMI-020)
-- Marks 36, 40, and 41 all Mods (NAVSEA OP 3529)
-- Mark 40 all Mods with Mark 12 Tail Section
(NAVSEA SW551-B3-MMI-010)
-- Mark 41 all Mods with Mark 11 Mod 1 Tail
Section (NAVSEA SW551-B5-MMI-010)

Description, Maintenance, and Tests, Mine,
Underwater, for the following mines:
-- Mark 56 Mod 0
(NAVSEA SW551-BO-MMI-010)
-- Mark 57 Mod 0
(NAVSEA SW553-AD-MMI-010)

MN3 through MNCM (Continued)

MN3 (Continued)

Description and Procedures, Mine, Underwater,
for the following mines:

- Marks 65 Mods 0 and 1
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-040 Vol 1)
- Mark 62 Mod 0
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-010 Vol 1)
- Mark 63 Mod 0
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-020 Vol 1)
- Mark 64 Mod 0
(NAVSEA SW550-AB-MMI-030 Vol 1)
- Mark 60 Mods 0 and 1
(NAVSEA OP 4371)
- Mark 67 Mod 2
(NAVSEA SW550-AD-MMI-040)

Exercise and Training Mine; Description and
Procedures, Mine, Underwater, Mk 60 Mod 0
Intermediate Level Procedures, NAVSEA
OP 4372 Vol 3

Organizational Level Procedures, NAVSEA OP 4370
-- Vols 1 and 2

System Descriptions and Operational Characteristics
of U.S. Naval Mines, NAVSEA OP 2637
-- Vols 1 and 7

Personnel Assigned in Support of Mine Warfare
Exercise and Training (MET) Operations;
Guidance for (COMOMAGINST 3120.2)

NAVSEA OP 4373
-- Vols 3, 12, and 13

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Periodic Testing Arrangements for Ordnance
Handling Equipment, NAVSEA SG420-AP-MMA-010

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chaps 5 and 6

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

MN3 through MNCM

(Continued)

MN3 (Continued)

Navy Electricity and Electronics Training Series,
Module 4, NAVEDTRA 172-04-00-85

MN2 (MN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Ordnance Activity Quality Assurance Procedures
for Fleet Activities, NAVSEA QAP 100

Mine Warfare Exercise and Training (MET) Post
Exercise Reporting (COMOMAGINST 8550.1)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Supply Management of Ammunition: Conventional
Ammunition Integrated Management System
(CAIMS), SPCCINST 8010.12

Commander Mobile Mine Assembly Group Supply
Procedures (COMOMAGINST 4000.1)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chap 3

Operating Procedures Manual Military Standard
Requisitioning and Issue Procedures/
Military Standard Transaction Reporting
and Accounting Procedures, NAVSUP P-437

On-Station Movement of Ammunition and Explosives by
Truck and Railcar, NAVSEA OP 4461

MN1 (MN3 AND MN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* MN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10167-C

Naval Ordnance Activity Quality Assurance
Procedures, NAVSEA QAP 000

Service Mine Maintenance Workload Schedule
(COMOMAGINST 8550.4)

Military Requirements for Petty Officer First Class,
NAVEDTRA 10046
-- Chaps 3 and 6

MN3 through MNCM

(Continued)

MNC

(MN3, MN2, AND MN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047
-- Chap 3

Standard Organization for MOMAG Units and
Detachments (COMOMAGINST 5400.1)

Standard Production and Processing Procedures for
Mines (COMOMAGINST 8550.12)

Standard Procedures for Initiating and Processing
Work Orders (COMOMAGINST 4850.1)

MNCS

(MN3, MN2, MN1, AND MNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Inspection Guide for MOMAG Units/Detachments
Command Inspection (COMOMAGINST 5040.1)

Internal Controls Program (COMOMAGINST 5200.1)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chaps 3, 4, 8, and 9

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

General Military Training Program, OPNAVINST 1500.22

MNCM

(MN3, MN2, MN1, MNC, AND MNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048
-- Chaps 5 through 7

Naval Warfare Publication Mining Operations,
NWP 27-4

Naval Warfare Publication Minefield Planning,
NWP 27-5

MN3 through MNCM

(Continued)

MNCM (Continued)

Point Paper Preparation, COMINELWARCOMINST 5216.1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

MR3 through MRCM

MR3

*MR 3&2, NAVPERS 10530-E¹

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, and 6

Tools and Their Uses, NAVPERS 10085-B1 -- Chap 1

Mathematics, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10069-D1 -- Chap 18

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1 through 9

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U. S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A - - Sec 630.17

MR2

(MR3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

MR 1&C, NAVPERS 10531-C² -- Chap 5

MR1

(MR3, AND MR2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

*MR 1&C, NAVPERS 10531-C³

Machinery's Handbook, 22nd Edition
-- Pp 825 through 927 and 964 through 1004

MRC

(MR3, MR2, AND RATE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Basic Military Requirements, NAVEDTRA 10054-E
-- Chaps 10 and 11

SECAS Program Manual, NAVSEA T0752-AA-MAN-010
through 040 -- Vol 4

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

² Will be included in MR2, NAVEDTRA 10592, when the text is issued.

³ Class C school graduation may fulfill this requirement.

MR3 through MRCM

(Continued)

MRC (Continued)

NSTM

Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control - Practical Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

Chap 079, Vol 3, Damage Control - Engineering Casualty Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-030

MRCs (MR3, MR2, MR1, AND MRC RATE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 3, 4, 7, and 8

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 12

MR 1&C, NAVPERS 10531-C -- Chap 1

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- All

MRCM NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR RATE

MS3 through MSCM

MS3

* MS 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10267-A1

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Food Service Management, Vol I, NAVSUP P-486
-- Chaps 1, 4 through 7

Food Service Operations, NAVSUP P-421
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 12

Manual of Naval Preventive Medicine,
NAVMED P-5010-1 -- Chap 1

Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) Management
Manual, OPNAVINST 11103.3¹

MS2

(MS3 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Food Service Management, Vol I, NAVSUP P-486
-- Chaps 2, 3, and 8

Food Service Management, Vol II, NAVSUP P-486

Food Service Operations, NAVSUP P-421 -- Chap 2

Armed Forces Recipe Service, NAVSUP P-7

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Enlisted Dining Facility Master-At-Arms Handbook,
NAVSUP P-520

¹ To be replaced by revised instruction, when issued.

MS3 through MSCM

(Continued)

MS1 (MS3 AND MS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * MS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10268-1²

Federal Supply Catalog, FSC Group 89

Food Service Management, Vol I, NAVSUP P-486

Adequacy, Assignment, Utilization and Occupancy
of Navy UPH, OPNAVINST 11103.1¹

Financial Management Policies and Procedures for
MWR Programs, NAVSO P-3520

Manual for Messes Ashore, NAVPERS 15951

MSC (MS3, MS2, AND MS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 2

Food Service Operations, NAVSUP P-421 -- Chap 8

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.1C

MSCS (MS3, MS2, MS1, AND MSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II

MSCM (MS3, MS2, MS1, MSC, AND MSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Point Papers, OPNAVINST 5200.6G

Fleet/Type Commander Directives

¹ To be replaced by revised instruction, when issued.

² To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10268-A and NRCC
NAVEDTRA 80268, when issued.

MT3 through FTCM

MT3

* MT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10153-F¹

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 2, 3, and 5

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C

POSEIDON Missile, NAVSEA OP 3662 (Orientation),
OP 3663 (Description)

TRIDENT Missile, NAVSEA OP 4432 (Orientation),
OP 4433 (Description)

FBM Calibration Program, NAVORD OD 30354

Cable and Connector Repair, NAVSEA OD 45879

EIMB, Test Methods & Practices Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-130

EIMB, General Maintenance Handbook,
NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160

POSEIDON/TRIDENT Missile Service Log,
NAVSEA OD 42012 (POSEIDON), OD 45926 (TRIDENT)

Missile Test and Readiness Equipment, Mk 7,
NAVSEA OP 3671 (Mod 2&4), OP 3672 (Mod 3&5)

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,
OPNAVINST C5510.83E

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 8,
13, 15, and 16

Nuclear Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8120.1

SSBN Preventive Maintenance Management Plan

¹ Class "A" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

MT3 through FTCM (Continued)

MT3

(Continued)

Nuclear Weapons Radiological Controls Program,
NAVSEA TW120-AA-PRO-010

FBM/SWS Weapon System (Documentation),
NAVSEA OD 49595 (POSEIDON), OP 4531 (TRIDENT
BACKFIT), OP 4532 (TRIDENT)

Submarine Force Quality Assurance Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST 4355.2

FBM/SWS Weapon System Standard Operating Procedures,
NAVSEA OD 43144 (POSEIDON), OD 46189 (TRIDENT
BACKFIT), OD 46190 (TRIDENT), OD 43145 (POSEIDON
TENDER), OD 46194 (TRIDENT BACKFIT TENDER),
OD 46195 (SWFPAC)

FBM and SWS Weapon System TFR Program,
SSPINST 3100.1

QA Requirements for FBM and SWS Second Level
Maintenance, NAVSEA OD 49981

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

POSEIDON/TRIDENT Missile Trouble Report/Action/
Chronology Program (TRAC), NAVSEA OD 46375

FBM Welding Limitations, SSPINST 9000.5

SSBN Officer's Guide for FBM/SWS Weapon System,
NAVORD OD 43482 (POSEIDON), OD 46198 (TRIDENT
BACKFIT), OD 46199 (TRIDENT)

MT2

(MT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * MT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10153-F¹

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

¹ MT "C" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

MT3 through FTCM (Continued)

MT2

(Continued)

Digital Alarm Monitor Panel (DAMP), NAVSEA OD 54648
(POSEIDON), OD 55257 (TRIDENT BACKFIT)

EIMB, General Handbook, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100
-- Secs 2 and 4

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

FBM/SWS Missile Launching Systems, NAVSEA OP 3736
(POSEIDON), OP 4496 (TRIDENT BACKFIT),
OP 4476 (TRIDENT)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mod 12

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Policies and Procedures for Alteration of FBM and
SWS Equipment, SSPINST 4720.1

Strategic Weapon System Support Systems Manual,
NAVSEA S9SSB-X9-WSI-020/SWSSM (TRIDENT BACKFIT and
TRIDENT)

Ships Valves, Non-Primary Plant,
NAVSHIPS 348-1741

MT1

(MT3 AND MT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* MT 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10155¹

* MT 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10156¹

Conventional Weapons Manual,
COMSUBLANT/COMSUBPACINST C8000.15

¹ MT "C" school graduation fulfills this requirement.

MT3 through FTCM

(Continued)

MTC (MT3, MT2, AND MT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * MT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10155 (Vol 1), 10156 (Vol 2)

FTCS (COMBINED MT, FTB, AND FTG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Educational Services Officer Training Manual,
NAVEDTRA 10460

Fleet Modernization Program Management and
Operations Manual, NAVSEA SL720-AA-MAN-010

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Principles of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery,
NAVEDTRA 10783-C

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Shipboard Electronics Material Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10478-A1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

FTCM (FTCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Financial Management of Resources--Fund
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1

Financial Management of Resources--Operating
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

MU3 through MUCM

MU3

Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 10244 (not including App C)

Ceremonial Music, DOD and/or USN Eds
assigned parts and melodic lines to:

- Star Spangled Banner
- Ruffles and Flourishes
- Admiral's or Flag Officer's March
- General's March
- Honors March
- Hail, Columbia!
- Hail to the Chief

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 1 through 4, and 6

Navy Song Book, NAVPERS 15047-A
Melodic lines only to songs 2, 5, 16, 17,
19, 56, and 61

Basic Music, NAVPERS 15667-C¹ -- App 6

MU2

(MU3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 5, 7, and 8

United States Navy Regulations, 1973² -- Chap 10,
Arts 1004 through 1006, and 1081

Ceremonial Music, DOD and/or USN Eds
-- Star Spangled Banner (Conductor's Score)

MU1

(MU3 AND MU2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 9 through 13

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chaps 5, 6, and 8

¹ Available from your band's Education Petty Officer.

² Currently under revision by OPNAV.

MU3 through MUCM

(Continued)

MU1 (Continued)

YN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 -- Mod III, Chap 5

Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual,
SECNAVINST 5060.22 and NAVMC 2691
-- Chaps 10 through 19, 22, and 23

USMC Interior Guard Manual, SECNAVINST 5060.22
and NAVMC 2691A -- Sec 4

MUC (MU3, MU2, AND MU1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Music, NAVEDTRA 10244 -- App C

Harmony, NAVPERS 10007-A -- Chaps 14 through 18

Naval Military Personnel Command Instructions,
NAVMILPERCOMINST 4205.1A and 5450.12

Missing, Lost, Stolen, Recovered Report,
SECNAVINST 5500.4D

Public Affairs Regulations, SECNAVINST 5720.44
-- Pars 0101, 0102, 0201 through 0203
Pars 0301 through 0307, and 0310
Pars 0601 through 0603, 0605.5
through 0605.19, and Apps D and F

Application and Audition Report for Navy Music
Program, NAVPERS 1130/11

Navy Recruiting Manual, Enlisted,
COMNAVCRUITCOMINST 1130.8B -- Chap 6, Sec III

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II
(not including Art 25156, Pars 3D and 4;
and Art 25166)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chap 5, Pt A, Sec III

Allowance List Musical Instruments, Accessories
and Supplies for Official Navy Unit Bands,
NAVPERS 15875

MU3 through MUCM

(Continued)

MUCS

(MU3, MU2, MU1, AND MUC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chaps 7, 9, and 10

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

MUCM

(MU3, MU2, MU1, MUC, AND MUCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

NC1 through NCCM

NC1

- * NC 1&C, Part I, (NRCC 010-01-69-83).
Text -- Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G
- * NC 1&C, Part II, (NRCC 010-02-69-83).
Text -- Navy Recruiting Manual - Enlisted,
COMNAVCRUITCOMINST 1130.8B
- * NC 1&C, Part III, (NRCC 010-03-69-85).
Text -- RETOPS Manual - Enlisted,
COMNAVCRUITCOMINST 1133.3B
- * NC 1&C, Part IV, (NRCC 010-04-69-82).
Text -- Navy Counselors Handbook,
NAVEDTRA 10238

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
-- Chap 3

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 10, 26, 36, 38, 50 and 62

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,
NAVSO P-6034 -- Chaps 4 and 5

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 16 and 18

Navy Guide for Retired Personnel and Their
Families, NAVPERS 15891

Survivor Benefits Plan (SBP),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1750.2

NC1 through NCCM

(Continued)

NCC

(NC1 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol I,
NAVSO P-6034
-- Chap 2

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

NCCS

(NC1 AND NCC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Navy Wide Retention Program, OPNAVINST 1040.6

NCCM

(NC1, NCC, AND NCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

OM3 through PICM

OM3

- * OM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10205-C¹

Manual for Overhaul, Repair, and Handling of
Stadimeters, NAVSHIPS 250-624-6

Manual for Overhaul and Repair 7 X 50,
NAVSHIPS 250-624-2

Manual for Overhaul, Repair, and Handling of
Azimuth and Bearing Circles,
NAVSHIPS 250-624-7

Manual for Overhaul, Repair, and Handling of
Mark 2 E.T.S. Sextants,
NAVSHIPS 250-624-10

Alidade Telescopic Marine Portable, NAVSHIPS 324-0488

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mod 4, Top 2

NEETS (See App 1) -- Mod 16, Top 3

Drafting Machine and Scales, General Specifications
for, Military Specification, MIL-D-3898B

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5, 9, and 12

OM2

(OM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * OM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10205-C

OM1

(OM3 AND OM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * OM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10206-B

Department of the Navy Metrology and Calibration
(METCAL) Program, NAVMATINST 4355-67B

¹Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement

OM3 through PICM (Continued)

OM1 (Continued)

Metrology Automated System for Uniform Recall and
Reporting (Measure) Users Manual
OPNAV 43P6A

OMC (OM3, OM2, AND OM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 5 and 9

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 5, 9, 11,
and 12

OMCS (OM3, OM2, OM1, AND OMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

APPLICABLE QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUALS

APPLICABLE NSTRUCTION MANUALS

PICM (COMBINED OM AND IM BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

OS3 through OSCM

OS3

- * OS 3&2, Vol I, NAVEDTRA 10145
- * OS 3&2, Vol II, NAVEDTRA 10146
 - Anti-air Warfare, NWP 32(J)
 - Chap 5 and App B
 - Maneuvering Board Manual, Pub 217, 4th Ed
 - Pt One
 - Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1, Vol I
 - Chap 2, Sec II
 - Chap 3
 - Allied Maritime Tactical Signal and Maneuvering Book, ATP 1, Vol II
 - Chap 1, Gen Inst
 - Dutton's Navigation and Piloting (14th Ed), U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1985
 - Chap 16
 - QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157
 - Chaps 6, 9, and 10
 - Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G
 - Chaps 2, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, and 24
 - Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4
 - Chap 9, Par 9.5
 - Chap 7, Par 7.4.1
 - Voice Communications, NTP 5(B)
 - Chap 2
 - Annexes B and E
 - Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual (CMS4)
 - Radiotelephone Procedures, ACP 125
 - Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
 - Chaps 5 and 9

OS3 through OSCM (Continued)

OS3 (Continued)

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,
USCGCOMDTINST M16672.2A
-- Pt B

Preparing, Maintaining and Submitting the Ship's
Deck Log, OPNAVINST 3100.7B

Naval Warfare Publications Guide, NWP 0

Military Requirements for Petty Officer Third Class,
NAVEDTRA 10044
-- Chaps 7 and 8

OS2 (OS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,
Vol I
-- Chap 6, Sec VI

General Antisurface Warfare and Surface Action
Group Tactics, NWP 64-2-4

Maneuvering Board Manual, Pub 217, 4th Ed
-- Pp 56 through 63

Target Motion Analysis and Passive Localization for
Surface Ships, NWP 61-1-3

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Chaps 4 and 10

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4
-- Chap 10

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28(A)
-- Chap 10

Anti-air Warfare, NWP 32(J)
-- Apps A, C, and D

NATO Above Water Warfare Manual, ATP 31
-- Sec VIII

Allied Spotting Procedures for Naval Gunfire
Support, ATP 4

OS3 through OSCM

(Continued)

OS2 (Continued)

National Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 37

Navy Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19-1

Doctrine for Amphibious Operations, NWP 22
-- Chap 9

Mine Countermeasures Planning and Procedures
(General Instructions), NWP 27-1-1

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,
USCGCOMDTINST M16672.2A

OS1 (OS3 AND OS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * OS 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10147-G
- Ship to Shore Movement, NWP 22-3
 - Chaps 2 and 4
 - App A
- Anti-air Warfare, NWP 32(J)
 - Chap 4
 - App E
- Supporting Arms in Amphibious Operations, NWP 22-2
 - Chap 1, Par 1.4
 - Chap 2
 - Apps A and D
- Fleet Marine Force Manual, FMFM 7-2
 - Apps P, S, T, and V
- Combat SAR Procedures, NWP 19-2
- Replenishment at Sea (NATO), ATP 16(B)
 - Chaps 1 and 3
- Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,
Vol I
 - Chap 1, Pars 1260 through 1267
 - Sec IV
- Doctrine for Amphibious Operations, NWP 22
 - Chaps 11, 14, and 20

OS3 through OSCM (Continued)

OS1

(Continued)

Airborne Mine Countermeasures Operations, NWP 27-3

Naval Warfare Publication Mining Operations,
NWP 27-4

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40
-- Chap 9

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- Chaps 1 and 2

Ship's Instructions

Operational Reports, NWP 7

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13
-- Supps 1, 2, 3, and 5

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chap 3

OSC

(OS3, OS2, AND OS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157
-- Chaps 5, 8, and 11

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Chaps 3, 11, 12, and 20

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40
-- Chap 8

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A
-- App E

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Voice Communications, NTP 5(B)

Rainform Reports, NWP 10-1-12

OS3 through OSCM

(Continued)

OSC (Continued)

Joint Reporting System, NWP 10-1-13
-- Supp 4

Command Combat Systems Doctrine

OSCS (OS3, OS2, OS1, AND OSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Military Requirements for Senior and Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
-- Chaps 3 and 7

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Naval Terminology, NWP 3

Electronic Warfare Coordination, NWP 10-1-40
-- Chap 10

OSCM (OS3, OS2, OS1, OSC, AND OSCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

OTA3 through OTCM

OTA3

- * OT 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 052-01-45-86
(NRCC 052-01-45-86)
- * OTA 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 052-02-45-81
(NRCC 052-02-45-81)
- * OTA 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 052-03-45-81
(NRCC 052-03-45-81)
- * OTA 3&2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 052-04-45-84
(NRCC 052-04-45-84)
- * OTA 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 052-05-45-83
(NRCC 052-05-45-83)
- * OTA 3&2, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA 052-06-45-82 -- Pt 2
(NRCC 052-06-45-82)
- * OTA 3&2, Mod 7, NAVEDTRA A52-07-45-86
(NRCC 052-07-45-86)

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual,
Vol II -- Secs 2 through 5, and 9
Vol III

SURTOPS Lesson Plans

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
-- Chaps 1, 4, and 16

Department of the Navy (DON) Security Classification
Guidance for Undersea Warfare Programs, OPNAVINST
S5513.5 -- Encl 42

ACINT Newsletters (Last 12 issues)

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010
-- Chaps 2 through 5 and App

OTA3 through OTCM

(Continued)

OTA2 (OTA3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual, Vol II

SURTOPS Lesson Plans

OTM 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 062-05-45-82, Pt 2

RAINFORM Reports, NWP 10-1-12

OTA1 (OTA3 AND OTA2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* OTA 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10139¹ (NRCC 80139¹)

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual, Vol I

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010

ACINT Newsletters (Last 2 years)

NISC 1220s Series 458-YR to 462-YR and 465-YR

NISC 1210s-345-YR

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 -- Chap 8

OTAC (OTA3, OTA2, AND OTA1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Acoustic Intelligence (ACINT) Collection Guide
Fixed Systems), NISC-DST-SXAS-470-75, Vol III

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
-- Chaps 7 and 10

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

¹To be added when issued.

OTA3 through OTCM

(Continued)

OTACS (OTA3, OTA2, OTA1, AND OTAC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
-- Chaps 3 and 6

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1
-- Pt II

OTCM (COMBINED OTA AND OTM BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR OTCM

OTM3 through OTCM

OTM3

- * OT 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 052-01-45-86
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 052-01-45-86)
- * OTM 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 062-02-45-82
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-02-45-82)
- * OTM 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 062-03-45-82
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-03-45-82)
- * OTM 3&2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 062-04-45-86
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-04-45-86)
- * OTM 3&2, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 062-05-45-82
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-05-45-82)
- * OTM 3&2, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA A62-06-45-86
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 062-06-45-86)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment
Manuals

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
-- Chaps 2, 6, 8, 9, and 10

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
-- Chaps 1, 4, 9, 10, 12 through 14, 17, 23,
and 24

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
-- Secs 3 and 5

Miniature/Microminiature (M²) Electronic Equipment
Program, NAVSEA TF000-AA-0000-0000

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures
Standardization (SURTOPSS) Manual, Vol. 1
-- Sec 9

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures
Standardization (SURTOPSS) Manual, Vol. 2

NEETS, Mods 1 through 4, 7, 14 and 16 (See App

OTM3 through OTCM (Continued)

OTM3 (Continued)

Department of the Navy (DON) Security Classification
Guidance for Undersea Warfare Programs, OPNAVINST
S5513.5

-- Encl 42

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0110
-- Secs 1 through 4 and 6

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0120

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA
0967-LP-000-0130

-- Secs 1, 2, 3-1, 3-2, 3-10, 3-16, 3-18,
4-1 through 4-10, 4-14, 4-15, and 6

EIMB Reference Data, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0140

EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0160
-- Secs 1 through 6

SDR Equipment Manual, NAVELEX
EE392-AA-OMI-010/E124-SDR

AT&TT Headquarters Technical (HT) Memoranda
-- T-13.1 and T-25.2 Series

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4
-- Chaps 1 through 3, 5, and 9

COSP/COSL 3-M Manual for Oceanographic System
Commands, COMOCEANSYSLANT/COMOCEANSYSPACINST 4790.1

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
-- Chap 10

MILHDBK 232:Red/Black Installation Guidelines

Guide for User Maintenance of NAVSEA Technical
Manuals, S000S-AA-GYD-030/TMMP

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA
T0752-AA-MAN-040/SECAS

OTM3 through OTCM

(Continued)

OTM3 (Continued)

Electronic Test Equipment Calibration Program
Indoctrination Handbook, NAVMAT P-9491,
0518-LP-394-5000
-- Sec 2

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- pars 3025, 3047, and 6207

Supply Afloat Fleet and Field Packaging Procedures,
NAVSUP P-484

OTM2 (OTM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment
Manuals

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
-- Chap 11

NEETS Mods 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 17, and 19
(See App I)

AT&TT Headquarters Technical (HT) Memoranda
-- T-50, 60, and 70 Series

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
-- Chaps 4 and 8

Calibration Facility Requirements for Navy Field
Calibration Activities, NAVELEX 0967-LP-457-1010

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chap 27

EIMB General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100 -- Sec 2

Electronic Information Bulletins, NAVSEA
967-LP-001-XXXX (845 through current)

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA
T0752-AA-MAN-020/SECAS

COSAL Use and Maintenance Manual, SPCCINST 4441.170

OTM3 through OTCM (Continued)

OTM1 (OTM3 AND OTM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * OTM 1&C, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA A63-01-67-87
(NRCC NAVEDTRA 063-01-67-87)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment
Manuals

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Department of the Navy Automatic Data Processing
Security Program, OPNAVINST 5239.1

AT&TT Headquarters Technical (HT) Memoranda

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

EIMB Test Equipment, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0040

EIMB Electromagnetic Interference Reduction,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0150

Operational Reports, NWP 7 -- App B

Naval Telecommunications Procedures Users Manual,
NTP 3

OTMC (OTM3, OTM2, AND OTM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment
Manuals

Navy Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH) Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 -- Chaps 3, 7 and 9

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485

Surveillance Training and Operational Procedures
Standardization (SURTOPS) Manual, Vol II

EIMB General, NAVSEA 0967-LP-000-0100

OTM3 through OTCM

(Continued)

OTMC (Continued)

Occupational Safety and Health Program for the Naval
Electronic Systems Command, NAVELEXINST 5100.9

Operational Logistic Support Summary for the
Improved SOSUS, SPAWAR P4110.550

Integrated Logistic Support Plan Improved SOSUS
Program, NAVELEX P4110.71

OTMCS (OTM3, OTM2, OTM1, AND OTMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

ISE Contractor/Government Furnished Equipment
Manuals

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1
-- Part II

OTCM (COMBINED OTA AND OTM BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

NO ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY REQUIRED FOR OTCM

PC3 through PCCM

PC3

- * PC 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10259
- * PC 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10260
- * PC 3&2, Vol 3, NAVEDTRA 10261

Postal Operations Manual -- Chaps 2 and 5

DOD Postal Manual, Vol I, DOD 4525.6-M
-- Chaps 1, 3, and 5 through 12

DOD Postal Manual, Vol II, DOD 4525.6-M
-- Chaps 3 through 6

DOD Postal Supply Catalog, DOD 4525.6-C

Department of the Navy Postal Instructions,
OPNAVINST 5112.6A -- Chaps 1 through 6

Navy Official Mail Management Instruction,
OPNAVINST 5218.7 -- Chaps 3 and 10

Domestic Mail Manual
-- Chaps 1 through 4 and 6, 7 and 9

International Mail Manual -- Chaps 1 through 5

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

PC2

(PC3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

DOD Postal Manual, Vol I, DOD 4525.6-M -- Chap 4

Department of the Navy Postal Instructions,
OPNAVINST 5112.6A -- Chap 7

International Mail Manual -- Chap 9

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.1C

PC3 through PCCM

(Continued)

PC1 (PC3 AND PC2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* PC 1&C, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10284

* PC 1&C, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10285

DOD Postal Manual, Vol I, DOD 4525.6-M
-- Chap 2 and App B

Navy Official Mail Management Instruction,
OPNAVINST 5218.7

PCC (PC3, PC2 AND PC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

No additional bibliography for PCC

PCCS (PC3, PC2, AND PC1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 5 and 6

PCCM (PC3, PC2, PC1, AND PCCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G

PH3 through PHCM

PH3

* Navy PH Training Series

- Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 373-02-45-83
- Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 373-03-45-83
- Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 373-04-67-83

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Chaps 9, 10, and 11

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chaps 3, 4, 6, and
9 through 12

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 1, 2,
and 5

PH2

(PH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* Navy PH Training Series

- Mod 5, NAVEDTRA 373-05-69-82

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 4 and 9

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chaps 1 and 5

PH1

(PH3 AND PH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Missing, Lost, Stolen, Recovered Report,
SECNAVINST 5500.4D -- Chap 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management
(3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chap 6

Navy Stock List of Forms and Publications,
NAVSUP 2002, Sec III, Pt C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

PH3 through PHCM (Continued)

PHC (PH3, PH2, AND PH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Chap 1

Allowance Lists, NAVAIR 00-35QP Series

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- Chaps 1, 5, 7, and 8

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

PHCS (PH3, PH2, PH1, AND PHC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Navy Occupational Safety and Health Program
Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23B

National Apprenticeship Program for Active Duty
Personnel, CNETINST 1560.5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32B

Copyrighted Materials Used in Department of the
Navy Publications, NAVPUBINST 5870.1

Permission to Use Copyrighted Materials in the
Department of the Navy, ONRINST 5870.5

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chap 5, Pt A, Sec III

PH3 through PHCM (Continued)

PHCS (Continued)

Navy Stock List of Forms and Publications,
NAVSUP 2002, Sec III, Pt C

PHCM (PH3, PH2, PH1, PHC, AND PHCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

YN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Mod II, Chaps 1
and 2

Navy Counselors Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10238
-- Chaps 6A, 6D, and 6F

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560

Financial Management of Resources, NAVSO P-3006-1

Navy Audiovisual Management and Operations Manual,
OPNAVINST 5290.1 -- App E

PM3 through MLCM

PM3

* PM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10578-D¹

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, and 6

PM2

(PM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A -- Chaps 3, 5, 9,
12, and 13

ML 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10584-D -- Chap 8

PM1

(PM3 AND PM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

*PM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10579-D²

PMC

(PM3, PM2, AND PM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C -- Chaps 5 and 13

MLCS

(PM3, PM2, PM1, AND PMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

ML 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10585-C -- Chaps 1, 2, 7, and 9

PM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10579-D -- Chap 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C -- All

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- All

Engineering Administration, NAVEDTRA 10858-F
-- Chaps 7, 8, and 9

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance
System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C -- Chap 4

MLCM

(PM3, PM2, PM1, PMC, AND MLCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

Human Behavior, NAVEDTRA 10058-C -- All

¹ Class A school graduation fulfills this requirement.

² Class C school graduation may fulfill this requirement.

PN3 through PNCM

PN3

* PN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10254-D

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 1

Source Data System Procedures Manual (SDSPROMAN),
NAVSO P-3069, Vol 2

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 26, 30, 46 and 50

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classifications and Occupational Standards,
NAVPERS 18068E, Sec I

Verifying DD Form 1172 and Issuing DD Form 1173,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1750.1A

Navy Pay and Personnel Procedures Manual,
NAVSO P-3050, Pts 1 and 9

Officer Distribution Control Report,
NAVPERS 1301/5, NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1301.2

Diary Message Reporting System User's Manual
(DMRSMAN), Pt 9

Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual,
SECNAVINST 1650.1E

Navy Campus, CNETINST 1560.3B

Format and Procedures for Validation of Enlisted
Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1080.1B

PN3 through PNCM

(Continued)

PN3 (Continued)

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC),
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

PN2

(PN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 18, 34, and 36

Educational Services Officer Training Course,
NAVEDTRA 10460

Manual of Advancement, BUPERSINST 1430.16C

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C
-- Chaps 7, 18, 23, and 25

Navy Sponsor Program, OPNAVINST 1740.3

List of Training Manuals and Correspondence
Courses, NAVEDTRA 10061-AS

PN1

(PN3 AND PN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chap 42

Manual of Navy Total Force Manpower Policies
and Procedures, OPNAVINST 1000.16E

PN3 through PNCM (Continued)

PN1 (Continued)

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classifications and Occupational Standards,
NAVPERS 18068E, Sec II

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C
-- Chap 1 and Add 1

PNC

(PN3, PN2, AND PN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

The Navy Enlisted Performance Evaluation System,
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1616.1A

PNCS

(PN3, PN2, PN1, AND PNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chap 2

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

PNCM

(PN3, PN2, PN1, PNC, AND PNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES)

No additional bibliography for PNCM

PR3 through PRCM

PR3

PR 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10328

PR 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10329

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Inflatable Survival
Equipment, NAVAIR 13-1-6.1 -- Chaps 2 through 18

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Parachutes,
NAVAIR 13-1-6.2 -- WP 004.007-011, 013-042, 069-087,
091-095, 099-111

General Use Cartridges and Cartridge Actuated
Devices for Aircraft Associated Equipment
(CADS), NAVAIR 11-100-1.1 -- Chap 1

* AMR 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10342-1¹

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 4, 5, 6, and 8 through 11

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 7, 8, 10, 11, and 16

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80 -- Secs 2 and 4

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)
-- Chap 7

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Aircrew Personal
Protective Equipment, NAVAIR 13-1-6.7

Aviation Crew Systems Special Mission Aircrew
Equipment, 13-1-6.10 -- Chaps 3 and 4

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1 through 3

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10342-2, when issued.

PR3 through PRCM (Continued)

PR2

(PR3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

* PR 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10328

* PR 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10329

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Oxygen Equipment,
NAVAIR 13-1-6.4 -- Chaps 5 through 18, 23, and 24

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Seat Survival Kits,
NAVAIR 13-1-6.3, NOV77 -- Chaps 3 through 16

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 12

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 3 and 17

NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions,
OPNAVINST 3710.7 (Current Series) -- Chap 7

PR1

(PR3 AND PR2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* PR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10330

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 4, 6, 9, 13, and 14

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Oxygen Equipment,
NAVAIR 13-1-6.4 -- Chaps 2 and 3

* AMR 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10343-2¹

Aircraft Weapons System Cleaning and Corrosion
Control, NAVAIR 01-1A-509, SEP80 -- Secs 1, 3 and 6

Aviation Crew Systems Manual Rescue and Survival
Equipment, NAVAIR 13-1-6.5, MAY80, -- Chap 2

¹To be replaced by NAVEDTRA 10343-A, when issued.

PR3 through PRCM (Continued)

PRC

(PR3, PR2 AND PR1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 3

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 4, and 7 through 20

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23
(Current Series)
-- Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 18, 19, and 20

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 5

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5 (Current Series)

Navy Search and Rescue (SAR) Manual, NWP 19-1
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7

PRCS

(PR3, PR2, PR1, AND PRC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol I, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 2, 4, 6, and 8

Integrated Logistic Support Acquisition Management
for Aviation Life Support Systems,
OPNAVINST 5420.75B

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 6 and 10

NAVAIROSH Requirements for the Shore Establishment,
NAVAIR A1-NAOSH-SAF-000/P-5100-1 -- Chap 1

Naval Occupational Safety and Health (NAVOSH)
Program Manual, OPNAVINST 5100.23 (Current Series)
-- Chap 14

NAMP, Vol II, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 1

PR3 through PRCM (Continued)

PRCS (Continued)

Aircraft Accident Investigation, NA 00-80T-67
-- Chaps 1 through 7, 9, and 10

NAMP, Vol III, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 15

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 3 and 5

PRCM (PR3, PR2, PR1, PRC AND PRCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NAMP, Vol IV, OPNAVINST 4790.2 (Current Series)
-- Chap 6

Aircraft and Training Devices Material Condition
Definitions, Mission-Essential Subsystem
Matrices (MESMs), and Mission Descriptions,
OPNAVINST 5442.4J

Aircraft Inventory Reporting System,
OPNAVINST 5442.2E

Standard Organization and Regulations of the
U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 (Current Series)
-- Chaps 1 through 5, and 7 through 9

QM3 through QMCM

QM3

- * QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157

QM2

(QM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * QM 2, NAVEDTRA 10158

American Practical Navigator (Bowditch),
HO-9, Vol I
-- Chap 46

QM1

(QM3, AND QM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * QM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10151-D1

Marine Navigation 1 (Piloting) 2nd Edition,
U.S. Naval Institute Press, Annapolis
-- Chaps 14 and 15

QMC

(QM3, QM2, AND QM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Navy Search and Rescue Manual, NWP 19

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11
-- Chap 1

QMCS

(QM3, QM2, QM1, AND QMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047
-- Chap 6

NC 1&C, Part I (Retention Team Manual),
NAVEDTRA 010-01-69-83

Naval Operations Analysis, NAVEDTRA 13102-A1

YN 1-C, Mod III, Administrative Procedures,
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,
(The Process of Management,
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

QM3 through QMCM (Continued)

QMCM

(QM3, QM2, QM1, QMC, AND QMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND
THE FOLLOWING)

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

RM3 through RMCM

RM3

- * RM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10228-H1 (NRCC NAVEDTRA 10228-H1)
 - Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual, CMS 4
 - Chaps 3, 5, 6, 9, and 10
 - Cryptographic Security Policy and Procedures, CSP 1
 - Chaps 1 and 2
 - Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4
 - Chaps 1, 2, 4, 5, 7 through 12, 22 through 26, and App A
 - Fleet Communications, NTP 4
 - Secs 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7
 - Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
 - Chaps 1, 6, 9, 11 through 17, and App B
 - Navy Implementation of National Policy on Control of Compromising Emanations (U), OPNAVINST C5510.93
 - Telecommunications Users Manual, NTP 3 (OCC Communications Officer, Part II, NAVEDTRA 13135-D)
 - Automatic Digital Network (AUTODIN) Operating Procedures, JANAP 128
 - Chap 4
 - Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel Classifications and Occupational Standards, Sec I, NAVPERS 18068
 - App A
 - Communications Instructions Security, ACP 122
 - Chaps 3 and 4
 - General, ACP 121
 - Chap 3
 - Voice Communications, NTP 5
 - NEETS, Mod 10 (See App I)

RM3 through RMCM (Continued)

RM3

(Continued)

Navy Satellite Operations, NTP 2, Sec I, DSCS
-- Sec I, DSCS, Chaps 1 through 4
-- Sec II, UHF SATCOM, Chaps 1 through 6 and Annexes A through C, E, G, and J

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4
-- Chaps 1, 2, 5, 9, and Apps A and C

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11
-- Chap 4

Shipboard Antenna Systems, Vol 4,
NAVSEA 0967-LP-177-3040

RM2

(RM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4
-- Chaps 21 and 27 (OCC Communications Officer, Part I, NAVEDTRA 13134-B)

Fleet Communications, NTP 4
-- Secs 5 and 8

Communications Instructions
Distress and Rescue Procedures, ACP 135

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11
-- Chaps 4 and 11 through 14

Recommended Frequency Bands and Frequency Guide, NTP 6 Supp-1
-- Sec 01 and pp VII through XII

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1
-- Chaps 1, 6 through 8, and App I

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVPERS 10087-C
-- Chaps 1 through 3, 11, 20, 28, 29, and Apps V and VI

NEETS, Mod 16 (See App I)

RM3 through RMCM (Continued)

RM2 (Continued)

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1 -- Part II

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Commercial Communications Instructions, NTP 9

RM1 (RM3 AND RM2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* RM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10229-H (NRCC NAVEDTRA 80229)

Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,
CMS 4

-- Chap 11

Cryptographic Security Policy and Procedures, CSP 1
-- Chap 3

Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual,
NTP 7 -- Sec 1

Fleet Communications, NTP 4
-- Annexes B and D

Operational Reports, NWP 7
-- Chaps 4, 7 through 11 and App B

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32
-- Chap 6

RMC (RM3, RM2, AND RM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Communications Security Material System (CMS) Manual,
CMS 4 (OCC-ECC CMS Custodian, NAVEDTRA 10415-E)

Cryptographic Security Policy and Procedures, CSP 1

Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual,
NTP 7
-- Sec 2

RM3 through RMCM (Continued)

RMC (Continued)

Recommended Frequency Bands and Frequency Guide,
NTP 6 Supp-1

Spectrum Management Manual, NTP 6

RMCS (RM3, RM2, RM1, AND RMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4 -- Chap 7

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11 -- App C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32 -- Chaps 7 and 8

Operations Security, JCS Pub 18

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat, OPNAVINST
5100.19

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Electronics Installation and Maintenance Book,
General, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-100
-- Chaps 2 and 3

RMCM (RM3, RM2, RM1, RMC, AND RMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4
-- Chaps 3 and 6

Battle Group Communications, NWP 10-1-50
-- Chaps 2 through 5

Communications Instructions
General, ACP 121 US Supp-1
-- Chaps 6, Sec III

RP3 through RPCM

RP3

* RP 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 287-01-45-82

* RP 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 287-02-45-81

* RP 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 287-03-45-83

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures
and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC),
SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records,
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.1C

U.S. Navy Chaplain's Program Support Guide:
Program Support Information, OPNAV P-09G-4
-- Secs B, C and D

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Naval General Library Manual, NAVEDTRA 38021

JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B -- Chap 5

YN 1&C, Mod III, NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83 -- Chap 5

RP2 (RP3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C
-- Chap 18

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chap 2

The Navy Casualty Assistance Calls Program (CACP),
NAVMILPERSCOMINST 1700.1

RP3 through RPCM (Continued)

RP2 (CONTINUED)

Decedent Affairs Manual, BUMEDINST 5360.1D

Religious Ministries in the Navy, OPNAVINST 1730.1A

Navy Military Funerals, NAVPERS 15555B

RP1 (RP3 AND RP2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* RP 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10239-A

JO 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10295-B -- Chaps 4 and 8

YN 1&C, Training Course, Mod II,
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81 -- Chap 1

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chap 5

RPC (RP3, RP2, AND RP1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

YN 1&C Training Course, Mod 1,
NAVEDTRA 004-01-67-80

Chapels and Religious Education Facilities,
NAVFAC DM-37.06

RPCS (RP3, RP2, RP1, AND RPC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 6 and 11

The History of the Chaplain Corps, United States
Navy, Vol 1, NAVPERS 15807

The History of the Chaplain Corps, United States
Navy, Vol 2, NAVPERS 15808

The History of the Chaplain Corps, United States
Navy, Vol 6, NAVPERS 15936

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

RP3 through RPCM (Continued)

RPCM (RP3, RP2, RP1, RPC, AND RPCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

PN 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10258-G -- Chaps 9 through 12

Construction Criteria, DOD 4270.11-M

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

SH3 through SHCM

SH3

* SH 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 414-01-45-81

* SH 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 414-02-45-81

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B

Ship's Store Afloat, NAVSUP P-487

-- Chaps 1 through 7

SH2

(SH3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 3

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Ship's Store Afloat, NAVSUP P-487 -- Chap 8

SH1

(SH3 AND SH2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* SH 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10287-F

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 8

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A -- Chaps 2 and 13, Sec 2

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Ship's Store Afloat, NAVSUP P-487 -- Chaps 9 and 10

SHC

(SH3, SH2, AND SH1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 7

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 1

SH3 through SHCM

(Continued)

SHCS (SH3, SH2, SH1, AND SHC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Armed Services Commissary Store Regulations,
DOD 1330.17

Commissary Operating Procedures Manual,
NAVRESSOINST 4065

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 6

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

SHCM (SH3, SH2, SH1, SHC, AND SHCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Armed Services Exchange Regulations, DOD 1330.9

Navy Exchange Manual, NAVRESSOINST 4066.17
-- Chaps 1 through 5

SK3 through SKCM

SK3

* SK 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10269-K

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- Chaps 1 through 8 and Apps 2 and 4

Navy Customer Service Manual, NAVEDTRA 10119-B
-- Chap 3

Financial Management of Resources Operating
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2
-- Chap 4

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System,
Aviation (207) Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-519
-- Chap 7

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing
System-207 Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-522
-- Chap 7

Navy Supply Acquisition Regulation Supplement,
NAVSUP P-560 -- Pt 13

SK2

(SK3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Records Disposition Manual, SECNAVINST P5212.5C
-- Pt III

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C -- Chap 2

Financial Management of Resources-Fund,
Administration, NAVSO P-3013-1 -- Chap 2

COSAL Use and Maintenance Manual,
SPCCINST 4441.170 -- Chap 5

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System,
Aviation (207) Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-519
-- Chap 6

SK3 through SKCM

(Continued)

SK2 (Continued)

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing
System-207 Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-522
-- Chap 6

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485
-- App 6

SK1

SK3 AND SK2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* SK 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10270-G

Financial Management of Resources Operating
Procedures, NAVSO P-3013-2
-- Chaps 5 through 7

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System,
Aviation (207) Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-519
-- Chaps 3 through 5

Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing
System-207 Support Procedures, NAVSUP P-522
-- Chaps 3 through 5

SKC

SK3, SK2, AND SK1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

SUADPS-RT Terminal Users Guide, NAVMASSO
Doc. Nbr S-004 UG-001B

Shipboard Non-tactical ADP Program (SNAP) II,
Supply and Financial Management (SFM) Subsystem
Users Manual, NAVMASSO Doc. Nbr. S--5 UM-001B

MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP Desk Guide, NAVSUP P-409

Naval Supply Systems Command Manual, Vol II
-- Chaps 1, 4, and 6

SK3 through SKCM (Continued)

SKCS

(SK3, SK2, SK1, AND SKC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING

- * Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Department of the Navy File Maintenance Procedures and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC), SECNAVINST 5210.11C

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S. Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A

Military Requirements for PO1, NAVEDTRA 10046
-- Chap 6

Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047
-- Chap 5

Consolidated Afloat Requisitioning Guide, Overseas, NAVSUP P-4998

Storage and Materials Handling, Vol I,
DOD 4145.19-R-1
-- Chap 6

SKCM

(SK3, SK2, SK1, SKC, AND SKCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING

Fleet/Type Commander Directives

Point Papers, OPNAVINST 5200.6G

Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047
-- Chap 2

SM3 through SMCM

SM3

* SM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10135-E1

QM 3, NAVEDTRA 10157
-- Chap 5

Allied Maritime Maneuvering Instructions, ATP 1,
Vol I

Allied Maritime Tactical Signal and Maneuvering
Book, ATP 1, Vol II

Radiotelephone Procedures, ACP 125

Communication Instructions Visual Signaling
Procedures, ACP 129

Recognition and Identification Instructions Air,
Land and Sea Forces, ACP 150

Telecommunications User Manual, NTP 3

Communication Instructions General, ACP 121

Naval Telecommunications Procedures Fleet
Communications, NTP 4
-- Sec 04

Flags, Pennants and Customs, NTP 13

Basic Operational Communications Doctrine, NWP 4

Ship's Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Chap 1

Dutton's Navigation and Piloting (14th Ed), U.S.
Naval Institute Press, Annapolis, 1985

SM2

(SM3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Jane's Fighting Ships

SM3 through SMCM (Continued)

SM2 (Continued)

Navigation Rules, International-Inland,
USCGCOMDTINST M16672.2A

SM1 (SM3, SM2, BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* SM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10136-D

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation,
OPNAVINST 5510.1G
-- Chap 14

Allied Naval Control of Shipping Manual Guide to
Masters, ATP 2, Vol II

SMC (SM3, SM2, AND SM1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Chap 090, Inspections, Tests, Records and
Reports, S9086-CZ-STM-000

Naval Telecommunications Procedures Fleet
Communications, NTP 4

NSTM, Chap 422, Navigation and Signal Lights,
S9086-N2-STM-000

SMCS (SM3, SM2, SM1, AND SMC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047
-- Chaps 6 and 9

Ship's Organization Manual

NC 1&C, Part I (Retention Team Manual),
NAVEDTRA 010-01-69-83

Naval Operations Analysis, NAVEDTRA 13102-A1

YN 1&C, Mod III, Administrative Procedures,
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83

Naval Operational Planning, NWP 11

SM3 through SMCM

(Continued)

SMCM

(SM3, SM2, SM1, SMC, AND SMCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management (7th Ed), Koontz, O'Donnell, and
Weihrich, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980,
(The Process of Management,
NAVEDTRA 10947-C1)

Navy & Marine Corps Awards Manual, SECNAVINST 1650.1

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

STG3 through STCM

STG3

- * STG 3&2, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 053-01-45-82
- * STG 3&2, Mod 2, NAVEDTRA 053-02-45-82
- * STG 3&2, Mod 3, NAVEDTRA 053-03-45-82
- * STG 3&2, Mod 4, NAVEDTRA 053-04-45-81
- * STG 3&2, Mod 7, NAVEDTRA 053-07-45-82

Target Motion Analysis and Passive Localization for
Surface Ships, NWP 61-1-3

Surface Combatant Passive Handbook, NWP 61-1-2

Surface Ship Acoustic Predictions, NWP 60-1-1
-- Chap 3

Passive Acoustic Classification Reference Manual,
NWP 16

Principles of Lofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010

Active Sonar Handbook, NWP 61-1-1
-- Chaps 1, 4, 5, and 6

AN/SQR-18A Operating Guidelines, Vol II,
Operator/Supervisor Manual, NUSC TD 6535-II

Technical Manual for Recorder-Reproducer AN/UNQ-7D,
NAVSEA 0965-016-5000

Technical Manual for Bathythermograph Sets
AN/SSQ-56A and AN/SSQ-60, NAVSHIPS 0967-305-6010

Technical Manual Operation Instructions, Sonar
Communication Set AN/WQC-2, NAVSEA 0967-LP-560-0010

Fleet Exercise Data Collection Manual, NTSA-DC11-101

COMNAVOCEANCOM Tactical Support Products Manual (U),
NAVOCEANCOMINST C3160.4, Vols I and II

FF-1052 Class Tactical Manual, NWP 65-1-1 -- Chap 3

STG3 through STCM

(Continued)

STG3 (Continued)

DD-963 Class Tactical Manual, NWP 65-1-2 -- Chap 4

Standard Fire Control Symbols for Underwater Related Quantities, Vol 2, NAVORD OP 1700

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
-- Chaps 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, and 11

Applicable Technical Manual for the Specific Surface Ship ASW System

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, FXP 1

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M) Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

NEETS -- Mods 1 through 9, 13, 15, 16, 19, and 20
(See App I)

EIMB Maintenance, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110
-- Secs 1, 3, and 6

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA
SE000-00-EIM-130

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10087-C

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

STG2 (STG3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Surface Ship Acoustic Predictions, NWP 60-1-1
-- Chap 2

Active Sonar Handbook, NWP 61-1-1

Allied Maritime Tactical Instructions and Procedures, Vol 1, ATP 1

STG3 through STCM (Continued)

STG2 (Continued)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
-- Chap 15

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1
-- Chaps 2 and 12

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-1

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120

STG1 (STG3 AND STG2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* STG 1&C, Mod 8, NAVEDTRA A53-08-67-87¹

* STG 1&C, Mod 9, NAVEDTRA 053-09-67-84

EIMB Sonar, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-030

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19 -- Chaps 1, 5, 10, and 12

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA
T0752-AA-MAN-040/SECAS -- Sec 4

United States Navy Ordnance Safety Precautions,
NAVSEA OP 3347

PQS Manager's Guide, NAVEDTRA 43100-1

¹ To be added when issued.

STG3 through STCM

(Continued)

STGC

(STG3, STG2, AND STG1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

EIMB Reference Data, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-140

Torpedo Firing and Evaluation Manual, Fleet
Gathering and Analysis Procedures, Aircraft and
Surface Torpedoes, NAVSEA OD 30486

STGCS

(STG3, STG2, STG1, AND STGC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Management, Koontz, O'Donnell and Weihrich,
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980, NAVEDTRA 10947-C1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1

Applicable Equipment Technical Manuals

Ship Antisubmarine Warfare Readiness/Effectiveness
Measuring (SHAREM) Program, OPNAVINST 3360.30

Armament of U.S. Naval Ships of the United States
Navy

Tactical Action Officer Handbook, NWP 12-5

STCM

(COMBINED STS AND STG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792

STS3 through STCM

STS3

* STS 301, Mod 1, NAVEDTRA 053-01-45-82

* STS 302, Mod 5, NAVEDTRA A53-05-45-86

* STS 303, Mod 6, NAVEDTRA 053-06-45-82

* STS 304, Mod 7, NAVEDTRA 053-07-45-82

Applicable and Data Gathering Procedures--Data
Gathering, Set AN/BQH-5(V) 2/3, SE394-V3-OPI-010

Appendix 8 Operating Guidelines, TM FZ1462-3-84

Allied Antisubmarine Warfare Manual, ATP 28

Applicable NWP 76-Series Publications

ACINF Newsletter (All issues not more than 2 years
old), NIC SXAP-XXX-YR

Applicable DIA Publications Describing Specific
Contacts (DIA 1210S, 1220S, and 1260S)

Evasion, Pyrotechnic, and Signal Devices Reference
Manual, NWP 75-1

Platform Noise Monitoring, S9073-AS-PNM-010 and
S9073-AR-PNM-010

Principles of Eofargram Analysis, NAVSHIPS
0967-340-4010

Technical Manuals for Specific Equipment

Integrated Acoustic Communications System (IACS)
Operating Guide, NWP 78-1

Computer Set AN/UYK-7(V), SE610-AW-MMA-010

Computer Set AN/UYK-7(V), SE610-AW-MMA-020

Digital Computer Basics, NAVEDTRA 10088-B1

Towed Array Target Motion Analysis (TMA) Techniques,
TM FZ1463-1-83

STS3 through STCM

(Continued)

STS3

(Continued)

Target Motion Analysis (TMA) Techniques, NWP 71-1-1

EIMB Test Equipment, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-040

-- Sec 1

-- Sec 2, Pars 2-1 through 2-4 and 2-6 through 2-8

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA
SE000-00-EIM-130

-- Sec 1

-- Sec 2, Pars 1 through 10, 13, and 14

EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160

-- Sec 2, Pars 3 through 6

-- Sec 3

-- Sec 6, Pars 2, 4, and 5

NEETS -- Mods 1 through 8, 13, 15, and 16 (See App I)

Technical Manuals for Specific Sonar Systems

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120

-- Sec 2, Pts 0, 1, and 5

-- Sec 3, Pts 0 and 1

-- Sec 4, Pts 1 and 2

-- Sec 5, Pts 0 through 7

-- Secs 7 and 14 through 16

Basic Electronics, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10087-C

-- Chaps 2 through 8

Basic Electronics, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10087-C1

-- Chaps 12 and 13

Preventive Maintenance Management Program (PMMP),
NAVORD OP 3751 and NAVSEA OP 4489

Standard Attack Submarine (SSN) Weapons Department
Organization and Regulations Manual, COMSUBLANTINST
5400.19

Standard Ballistic Missile Submarine (SSBN) Weapons
Department Organization and Regulations Manual,
COMSUBLANTINST 5400.22

Standard Submarine Weapons Department Organizational
Manual (SSB), COMSUBPACINST 5400.22

STS3 through STCM (Continued)

STS3 (Continued)

Standard Strategic Weapons Department Organization
and Regulations Manual, COMSUBPACINST 5400.33

Naval Warfare Documentation Guide, NWP 0

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

STS2 (STS3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Submarine Search Manual, NWP 73

Submarine Tracking Manual, NWP 74

Submarine Tactical Security, NWP 75

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1
-- Chaps 6, 9, and 17

EIMB Electronic Circuits, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-120
-- Sec 5, Pts 8 and 9
-- Sec 6, Pts 1 and 2
-- Secs 11 through 13

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA
SE000-00-EIM-130
-- Sec 3, Pars 9, 12, 13, and 16 through 18

EIMB General Maintenance, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-160
-- Sec 5, Pars 5 through 7

NEETS -- Mods 9, 12, and 14 (See App I)

Technical Manuals for Specific Receivers

EIMB Installation Standards, NAVSEA SE000-00-EIM-110
-- Secs 1 and 6

STS1 (STS3 AND STS2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* STS 1&C, Mod 8, NAVEDTRA A53-08-67-87¹

STS3 through STCM

(Continued)

STS1 (Continued)

* STS 1&C, Mod 10, NAVEDTRA 053-10-67-84

EIMB Test Methods and Practices, NAVSEA
SE000-00-EIM-130

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19

Submarine and Antisubmarine Exercises, EXP 1

Allied Manual of Submarine Operations, ATP 18 (Navy)

STSC

(STS3, STS2, AND STS1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5511.1

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA
T0752-AA-MAN-040/SECAS

STSCS

(STS3, STS2, STS1, AND STSC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE
FOLLOWING)

Submarine Tactics Newsletters, SUBDEVRON 1

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32

Management, Koontz, O'Donnell and Weibrecht,
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1980, NAVEDTRA 10011-01

STCM

(STS AND STG BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10000-01

Financial Management in the Navy, ATP 18 (Navy)

SW3 through CUCM

SW3

- * SW 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10653-F1¹
- * SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403
-- Chaps 2 and 4
- The Metric System, NAVEDTRA 475-01-00-79
- Mathematics, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10069-D
-- Chaps 13, 17, 18, and App V
- Rigging, TM 5-725 -- Chaps 1 through 6, and App B
- Welding Manual, Theory and Application,
TM 9-237 -- Chaps 3 through 8
- Structural Steelwork, TM 5-744 -- Chaps 2, and 5
through 8
- Heating, Ventilating, and Sheet Metal Work,
TM 5-745 -- Chaps 10 and 11
- Welding Materials Handbook, NAVFAC P-433
-- Secs 1 and 4

SW2

(SW3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, and 10
- Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1
- Welding Materials Handbook, NAVFAC P-433
-- Secs 2 and 3
- Welding Manual, Theory and Application,
TM 9-237 -- Chap 2
- Structural Steelwork, TM 5-744 -- Chaps 3 and 4

¹To be replaced by RTM NAVEDTRA 10653-G, when issued.

NO-A190 222

BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ADVANCEMENT STUDY(U) NAVAL EDUCATION
AND TRAINING PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT CENTER PENSACOLA FL
JUL 87 NAVEDTRA-10052-AJ

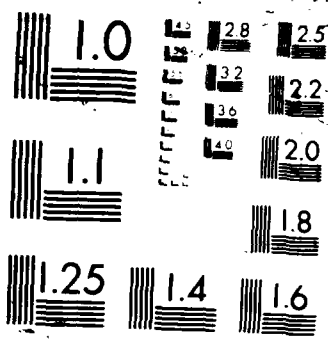
4/4

UNCLASSIFIED

F/G 5/2

NL





SW3 through CUCM

(Continued)

SW1 (SW3 AND SW2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* SW 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10654-E

Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I
and II-6, NAVFAC P-458

Mishap Investigation and Reporting,
OPNAVINST 5102.1B

Organization and Functions for Public Works
Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Inspection of Shore Facilities, Vol I,
NAVFAC MO-322

SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook,
NAVFAC P-405 -- Chaps 1 through 5

Welding Manual, Theory and Application,
TM 9-237 -- Chaps 1, 9, 10, and 11

SWC (SW3, SW2, AND SW1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program,
NAVSO P-2486

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1
-- Chap 4

SWCS (SW3, SW2, SW1, AND SWC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chaps 2
through 9

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chap 1

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for
Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chaps 1
through 11

SW3 through CUCM (Continued)

SWCS (Continued)

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300
-- Chaps 5 and 12

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management
Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chap 6

CUCM (COMBINED SW, BU, AND EA BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors,
NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

TMO3 through TMCM

TMO3

* TM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10163-D

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 2, Pt 1, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 2, Pt 4, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 2, Pt 5, (All Adds) NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 2, Pt 12, (All Supps and Adds) NAVSEA OD 44979,
NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 3, Pt 6, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 3, Pt 7, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 4, Pt 6, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 4, Pt 7, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 7, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 8, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 9, NAVSEA OD 44979

Firing Craft Operation Procedures and Checklists,
Vol 14, Pt 1, NAVSEA OD 44979

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4

Naval Ships' Technical Manual, Chap 700, Ammunition
Handling and Stowage, NAVSEA S9086-XG-STM-000

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

TMO3 through TMCM (Continued)

TMO3

(Continued)

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Submarine Torpedo Tube Mk 65, SW395-B1-MMA-010

Surface Vessel Torpedo Tube Mk 32 Mod 5 and 7,
SW395-AC-MMO-010

Surface Vessel Torpedo Tube Mk 32 Mod 9,
SW395-AD-MMO-010

Surface Vessel Torpedo Tube Mk 32 Mod 14,
SW395-AE-MMO-010

Submarine Torpedo Tube Mk 63, NAVSEA OP 3548

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

OTTO Fuel II Vapor Detector Mk 15 Mod 0,
NAVSEA OP 4330

OTTO Fuel II Safety, Storage, and Instructions,
S6340-AA-MMA-010

AN/PDR-73 (Tritium Air Monitor),
NAVSEA EE730-HA-OMI-010/8153 PDR73

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 4

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

Naval Ordnance Quality Assurance Procedures for
Fleet Activities, NAVSEA QAP 100, Rev 1

Undersea Warfare Systems Digest

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 6

Firing Craft Procedures Torpedo Mk 46 (Surface
Vessel Torpedo Tubes), NAVSEA OD 42433

Torpedo and Advanced Underwater Weapons Recovery
Equipment, Vessels, and Procedures,
NAVSEA OD 13104

TMO3 through TMCM

(Continued)

TMO3 (Continued)

Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000

TMO2 (TMO3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Non-Nuclear Ordnance/Explosives, Handling
Qualification and Certification Program,
OPNAVINST 8023.2

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 8 and 15

Torpedo Management Information System,
TW510-AA-PRO-010/TMIS

Torpedo Management Information System,
TW510-AA-PRO-020/TMIS

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-020

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 3

TMO1 (TMO3 AND TMO2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* TM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10164-D

Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486,
Vol 2, Part 1

Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486,
Vol 2, Part 2

TMOC (TMO3, TMO2, AND TMO1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347

Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,
Vol 1

TMO3 through TMCM

(Continued)

TMOC (Continued)

Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,
Vol 2

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808
-- Chaps 1 through 6

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

TMCS (COMBINED TMO AND TMT BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements For Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chaps 1 and 2

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Educational Services Officer Training Manual,
NAVEDTRA 10460

TMCM (TMCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of Shore Requirements, Standards, and
Manpower Planning System Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

TMT3 through TMCM

TMT3

- * TM 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10163-D

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1,
NAVSEA OP 5

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol II,
NAVSEA OP 5

Torpedo and Advanced Underwater Weapons Recovery
Equipment, Vessels, and Procedures,
NAVSEA OD 13104

Naval Ships' Technical Manual, Chap 700, Ammunition
Handling and Stowage, NAVSEA S9086-XG-STM-000

Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA 0348-LP-078-1000

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual,
OPNAVINST C5510.83E

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Navy Safety Precautions for Forces Afloat,
OPNAVINST 5100.19A

Safety Precautions For Shore Activities,
NAVMAT P-5100

OTTO Fuel II Vapor Detector Mk 15 Mod 0,
NAVSEA OP 4330

OTTO Fuel II Safety, Storage, and Instructions,
S6340-AA-MMA-010

AN/PDR-73 (Tritium Air Monitor),
NAVSEA EE730-HA-OMI-010/8153 PDR73

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 1 through 5,
and 16

Fluid Power, NAVPERS 16193-B

TMT3 through TMCM (Continued)

TMT3

(Continued)

Naval Ordnance Quality Assurance Procedures For
Fleet Activities, NAVSEA QAP 100, Rev 1

Blueprint Reading & Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 6

Undersea Warfare Systems Digest

TMT2

(TMT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Non-Nuclear Ordnance/Explosives, Handling
Qualification and Certification Program,
OPNAVINST 8023.2

Exploder Mechanism Mk 20 Mod 0, NAVSEA OP 3112

Exploder Mechanism Mk 21, NAVSEA OP 4028

NEETS (See App I for listing) -- Mods 8 and 15

Torpedo Management Information System,
TW510-AA-PRO-010/TMIS

Torpedo Management Information System,
TW510-AA-PRO-030/TMIS

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4A

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 2, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-020

SECAS Program Manual, Vol 4, NAVSEA TO752-AA-MAN-040

Afloat Supply Procedures, NAVSUP P-485 -- Chap 3

TMT1

(TMT3 AND TMT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* TM 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10164-D

Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486,
Vol 2, Part 1

Torpedo Firing Evaluation Manual, NAVSEA OD 30486,
Vol 2, Part 2

TMT3 through TMCM

(Continued)

TMTC

(TMT3, TMT2, AND TMT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

USN Ordnance Safety Precautions, NAVSEA OP 3347

Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,
Vol 1

Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards, NAVSEA OP 3565,
Vol 2

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 1
through 6

The Weapons Officer, NAVEDTRA 10867-D

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System,
SECNAVINST 5215.1C

TMCS

(COMBINED TMT AND TMO BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements For Chief Petty Officer,
NAVEDTRA 10047 -- Chaps 1 and 2

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808

Educational Services Officer Training Manual,
NAVEDTRA 10460

TMCM

(TMCS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of Shore Requirements, Standards, and
Manpower Planning System Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

UT3 through UCCM

UT3

- * UT 3&2, Vol 1, NAVEDTRA 10660
- * UT 3&2, Vol 2, NAVEDTRA 10661
- * SEABEE Combat Handbook, NAVEDTRA 10479-C
- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1, 2, and App I
- Maintenance and Operation of Water Supply Systems,
NAVDOKS MO-210 -- Chap 3
- Navy Driver's Handbook, NAVFAC MO-403 -- Chap 2

UT2

(UT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

- Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 4, 5, and 7 through 9
- Maintenance and Operation of Water Supply Systems,
NAVDOKS MO-210 -- Chaps 3 and 4
- Building Maintenance, Air Conditioning, and
Refrigeration, NAVDOCKS MO-115 -- Chaps 1 and 2

UT1

(UT3 AND UT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * UT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10657-G
- Environmental and Natural Resources Protection
Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 6 and 10
- Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chaps 3 and 5
- Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual,
SECNAVINST 5216.5C
- Naval Construction Force Safety Manual,
COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chap 1

UT3 through UCCM

(Continued)

UT1

(Continued)

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chaps 5 through 10

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F -- Chaps 3, 6, and 10

Maintenance of Fire Protection Systems, NAVFAC MO-117 -- Chaps 1 through 11

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chap 11

Building Maintenance, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration, NAVDOCKS MO-115 -- Chap 3

UTC

(UT3, UT2, AND UT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Personnel Readiness Capabilities Program, Vols I and II-7, NAVFAC P-458

Naval Safety Supervisor, NAVEDTRA 10808 -- Chaps 1 and 2

Embarkation Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 3120.1 -- Chap 4

Facilities Planning Guide, NAVFAC P-437

SEABEE Planner's and Estimator's Handbook, NAVFAC P-405

UTCS

(UT3, UT2, UT1, AND UTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Naval Construction Force Safety Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 5100.1E -- Chaps 2 through 9

Facilities Management, NAVFAC MO-321 -- Chaps 1 and 5

Naval Construction Force Equipment Management Manual, COMCBPAC/COMCBLANTINST 11200.1C

UT3 through UCCM (Continued)

UTCS

(Continued)

Maintenance Management of Shore Facilities for Small Activities, NAVFAC MO-321.1 -- Chaps 2, 3, 4, and 11

Public Works Center Management System, NAVFAC P-450

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1C

Management of Transportation Equipment, NAVFAC P-300

Naval Construction Force Manual, NAVFAC P-315
-- Chap 6

Organization and Functions for Public Works Departments, NAVFAC P-318

Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program, NAVSO P-2486

UCCM

CONTAINED UT AND CE BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING:

Oil Spill Control for Inland Waters and Harbors, NAVFAC P-908 -- Chap 2

Environmental and Natural Resources Protection Manual, OPNAVINST 5090.1 -- Chaps 2 and 4

WT3 through WTCM

WT3

* WT 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10125-E1

Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual (U), OPNAVINST C5510.83¹

Nuclear Weapons Radiological Controls Program, NAVSEA TW120-AA-PRO-010

Nuclear Weapons Safety, SWOP 20 Series

Nuclear Weapons Handling Equipment, SWOP H Series

NAVSEASYSKOM Shipboard Handling Manuals

General Information on the Navy Bomb Dummy Unit (BDU) Trainers, BDU-6/E, BDU-11/A/E, BDU-20/C, BDU-24/C, and BDU-36/C (B43, B57, and B61), NAVAIR 11N-1BDU-0

Nuclear Weapons--Bombs, SWOP B Series

Nuclear Weapons--Warheads, SWOP W Series

NAVSEASYSKOM Shipboard Handling Manuals

Ammunition Afloat, NAVSEA OP 4

Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Vol 1, NAVSEA OP 5

Unsatisfactory/Information Reports (UR/IR), SWOP 5-8

Nuclear Weapons Nomenclature, SWOP 4 Series

Nuclear Weapons Test Equipment, SWOP T Series

Tools and Their Uses, NAVEDTRA 10085-B1

Emergency Destruction of Nuclear Weapons, SWOP 50-8

Basic Machines, NAVEDTRA 10624-A

Nuclear Weapons Shipment, SWOP 45 Series

¹ To be replaced by Navy Nuclear Weapons Security Manual, OPNAVINST C8126.1.

WT3 through WTCM (Continued)

WT3

(Continued)

Ships' Maintenance and Material Management (3-M)
Manual, OPNAVINST 4790.4

Fluid Power, NAVEDTRA 16193-B

Instruction Book, Magazine Sprinkler System, NAVSEA
0348-LP-078-1000

NSTM, Chap 079, Vol 2, Damage Control--Practical
Damage Control, NAVSEA S9086-CN-STM-020

NSTM, Chap 9930, Firefighting--Ship, NAVSEA
0901-LP-930-0003

Nuclear Ordnance General Information, SWOP 50-1

Blueprint Reading and Sketching, NAVEDTRA 10077-F
-- Chaps 1 through 3 and 7

Numerical Index To Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications
(including related publications) (Navy Supplement),
SWOP 0-1B

WT2

(WT3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Joint Reporting Structure (JRS), Vol II, Pt 4
(NUREP), JCS Pub 6

Department of Defense Nuclear Weapons Technical
Inspection System, SWOP 25-1

Inspection Records, SWOP 35-7

Emergency Destruction of Nuclear Weapons Afloat,
SWOP 51-1

Surface Ship Damage Control, NWP 62-1

WT1

(WT3 AND WT2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

* GMT 1&C, NAVEDTRA 10126-D

Field Modernization and Retrofit Orders, SWOP 40-1

WT3 through WTCM

(Continued)

WT1 (Continued)

United States Navy Ordnance Safety Precautions,
NAVSEA OP 3347

Maintenance Policies, Plans, and Procedures and
Transshipment Inspection Procedures, SWOP 40-13

Loading and Underway Replenishment of Nuclear
Weapons, NWP 14-1(C)

Alarm System Security FZ Tech Manual, NAVSEA
SE168-AA-MMA-010

WTC (WT3, WT2, AND WT1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

NSTM, Chap 793, Security of Stowed Nuclear Weapons,
NAVSEA S9086-1A-STM-000

Nuclear Weapons Supply--General, SWOP 100 Series

Navy Transportation Safety Handbook for Hazardous
Materials, Vol 1, NAVSEA OP 2165

Minimum Criteria and Standards for Navy and Marine
Corps Nuclear Weapons Accident and Incident
Response, OPNAVINST 3440.15

Special Incident Reporting (OPREP-3) Procedures,
OPNAVINST 3100.6

Department of the Navy Security Classification
Guidance for Nuclear Warfare Programs (U), OPNAVINST
S5513.9

Preparation and Use of Check Sheets by Nuclear
Weapons Shore Activities, NAVSEAINST 8110.1

Personnel Security Investigations and Personnel
Clearances for Navy Personnel, BUPERSINST 5521.2

WTCS (WT3, WT2, WT1, AND WTC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Policy and Responsibilities for Processing Planned
Maintenance Sub-System (PMS) Technical Feedback
Reports, NAVSEAINST 4790.3

WT3 through WTCM (Continued)

WTCS (Continued)

Safety Studies and Reviews of Nuclear Weapons Systems, OPNAVINST 8110.20

Navy Nuclear Weapons Safety Program, OPNAVINST 8110.18

Nuclear Weapons Personnel Reliability Program (PRP), BUPERSINST 5510.11

Waivers and Exemptions of Explosive Safety Requirements; Policies and Procedures for Requesting, OPNAVINST 8023.20

Naval Sea Systems Command Metrology and Calibration Program, NAVSEAINST 4855.6

Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual, SECNAVINST 5216.5

Department of the Navy Directives Issuance System, SECNAVINST 5215.1

WTCM (WT3, WT2, WT1, WTC, AND WTCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Nuclear Weapons Safety, Technical Training, and Certification Program, NAVSEAINST 8120.2

Nuclear Warfare Operations, NWP 28(D)

Naval Atomic Planning, Support, and Capabilities Report (NAPSAC); Preparation, Implementation, and Review of (U), OPNAVINST C8110.3

General Information on the Navy Nuclear Weapons SEARA (Stockpile Evaluation and Reliability Assessment) Program, SWOP 40-2

Nuclear Explosion Environment, NWP 28-2

Processing Nuclear Weapons Segments of Coordinated Shipboard/Shorebased Allowance List, SPCCINST 4441.156

Financial Management in the Navy, NAVEDTRA 10792-E

YN3 through YNCM

YN3

* YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1

Manual of Navy Enlisted Manpower and Personnel
Classifications and Occupational Standards,
NAVPERS 18068E, Sec I

Naval Military Personnel Manual (MILPERSMAN),
NAVPERS 15560 -- Chaps 26 and 46

PN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10254-D -- Chap 4

YN2 (YN3 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THE FOLLOWING)

Enlisted Transfer Manual (TRANSMAN), NAVPERS 15909C

Retention Team Manual, NAVPERS 15878G

Navy and Marine Corps Records Disposition Manual,
SECNAVINST 5212.5C

Federal Benefits for Veterans and Dependents,
VA-IS-1

Navy Wide Retention Program, OPNAVINST 1040.6

Navy Sponsor Program, OPNAVINST 1740.3

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel
Security Program Regulation, OPNAVINST 5510.1G,

Officer Transfer Manual, NAVPERS 15559

Issuance of temporary additional duty orders
involving travel of officers and midshipmen;
policies and procedures concerning,
BUPERSINST 1321.2H

United States Navy and Marine Corps Awards
Manual, SECNAVINST 1650.1E

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chap 19

YN3 through YNCM

(Continued)

YN1 (YN3 AND YN2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

- * YN 1&C Training Course, Mod I,
NAVEDTRA 004-01-67-80
- * YN 1&C Training Course, Mod II,
NAVEDTRA 003-02-67-81
- * YN 1&C Training Course, Mod III,
NAVEDTRA 017-03-67-83

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chaps 1, 4, 6, and
12 through 15

YNC (YN3, YN2, AND YN1 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chaps 8 and 10

Military Requirements for CPO, NAVEDTRA 10047

YN 3&2, NAVEDTRA 10240-J1 -- Chap 16

YNCS (YN3, YN2, YN1, AND YNC BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Military Requirements for Senior & Master Chief
Petty Officer, NAVEDTRA 10048 -- Chaps 2 and 3

Standard Organization and Regulations of the U.S.
Navy, OPNAVINST 3120.32A -- Chap 1

YNCM (YN3, YN2, YN1, YNC, AND YNCS BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND THE FOLLOWING)

Preparation of SHORESTAMPS Requirements,
Standards, and Manpower Planning System
(SHORESTAMPS) Staffing Standards,
OPNAVINST 5310.14A

APPENDIX I

NAVY ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS TRAINING SERIES

<u>MODULE</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>NAVEDTRA</u>	<u>NEB</u>
1	Introduction to Matter, Energy, and Direct Current	172-01-00-79	0507-LP-172-111
	(OCC-ECC)	173-01-00-84	0507-LP-173-1100
2	Introduction to Alternating Current and Transformers (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-02-00-85	0507-LP-172-1200
3	Introduction to Circuit Protection, Control, and Measurement (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-03-00-85	0507-LP-172-0300
4	Introduction to Electrical Conductors, Wiring Techniques, and Schematic Reading (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-04-00-85	0507-LP-172-0400
5	Introduction to Generators and Motors	172-05-00-79	0507-LP-172-0500
	(OCC-ECC)	173-05-00-82	0507-LP-173-0500
6	Introduction to Electronic Emission, Tubes, and Power Supplies	172-06-00-82	0507-LP-172-0600
	(OCC-ECC)	173-06-00-87	0507-LP-173-0600
7	Introduction to Solid-State Devices and Power Supplies	172-07-00-82	0507-LP-172-0700
	(OCC-ECC)	173-07-00-87	0507-LP-173-0700
8	Introduction to Amplifiers	172-08-00-82	0507-LP-172-0800
	(OCC-ECC)	173-08-00-87	0507-LP-173-0800
9	Introduction to Wave-Generation and Wave-Shaping Circuits	172-09-00-83	0507-LP-172-0900
	(OCC-ECC)	173-09-00-85	0507-LP-173-0900
10	Introduction to Wave Propagation, Transmission Lines, and Antennas	172-10-00-83	0507-LP-172-1000
	(OCC-ECC)	173-10-00-85	0507-LP-173-1000
11	Microwave Principles	172-11-00-83	0507-LP-172-1100
	(OCC-ECC)	173-11-00-85	0507-LP-173-1100
12	Modulation Principles (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-12-00-83	0507-LP-172-1200
13	Introduction to Number Systems and Logic Circuits	B72-13-00-86	0507-LP-172-1300
	(OCC-ECC)	172-13-00-86	0507-LP-172-1300
14	Introduction to Microelectronics (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-14-00-84	0507-LP-172-1400
15	Principles of Synchros, Servos, and Gyros (Mod and OCC-ECC)	172-15-00-86	0507-LP-172-1500
16	Introduction to Test Equipment (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-16-00-84	0507-LP-172-1600
17	Radio-Frequency Communication Principles (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-17-00-84	0507-LP-172-1700
18	Radar Principles (Module & OCC-ECC)	172-18-00-84	0507-LP-172-1800
19	The Technician's Handbook (NO OCC-ECC)	172-19-00-85	0507-LP-172-1900
20	Master Glossary and Index (NO OCC-ECC)	172-20-00-85	0507-LP-172-2000
21	Test Methods and Practices	B72-21-00-87	0507-LP-172-2100
	(OCC-ECC)	172-21-00-87	0507-LP-172-2100

END
DATE
FILMED

4- 88

DTIC